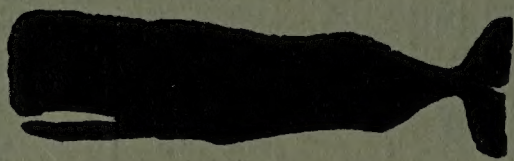




Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection

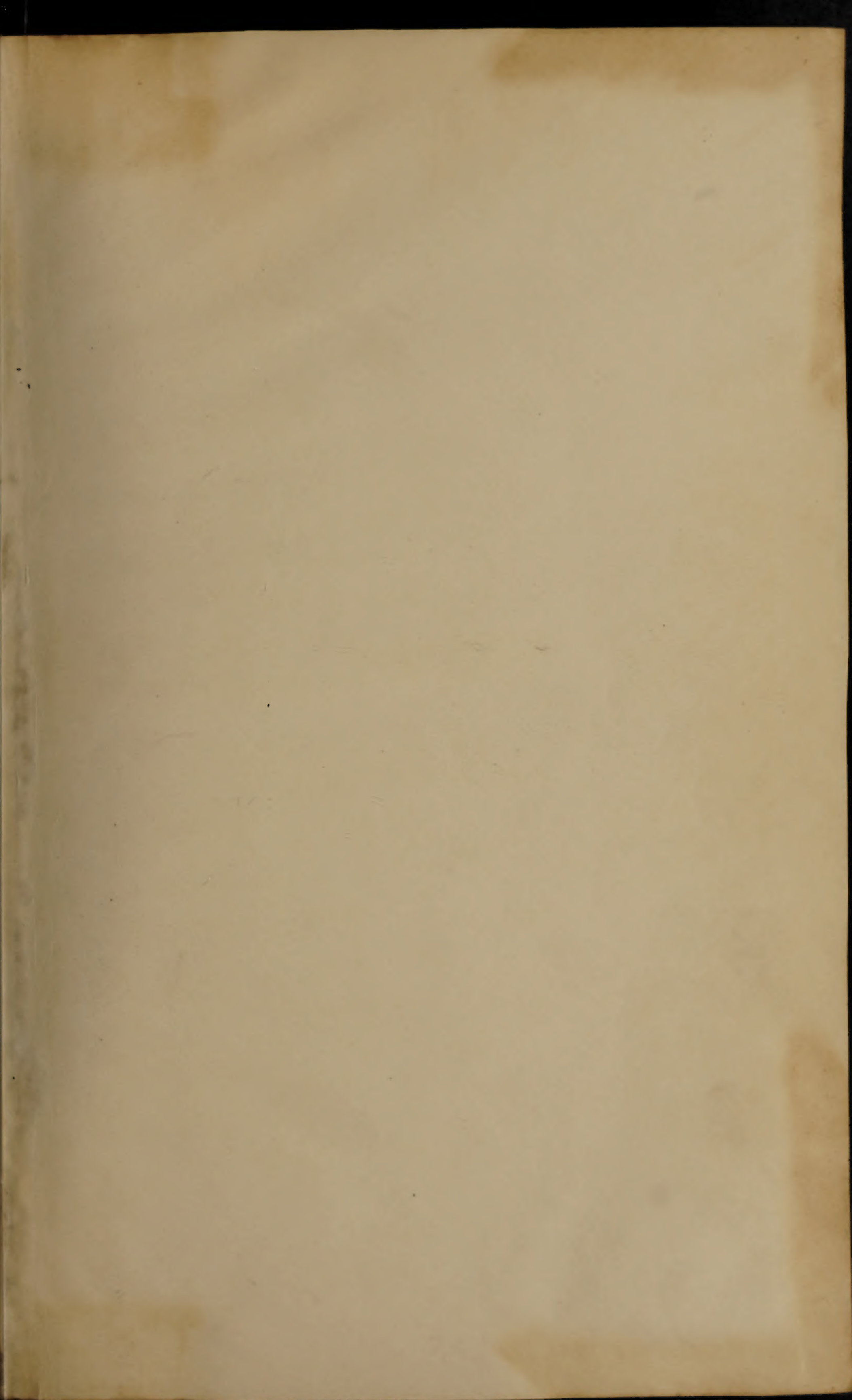


Gift of  
Paul C. Nicholson

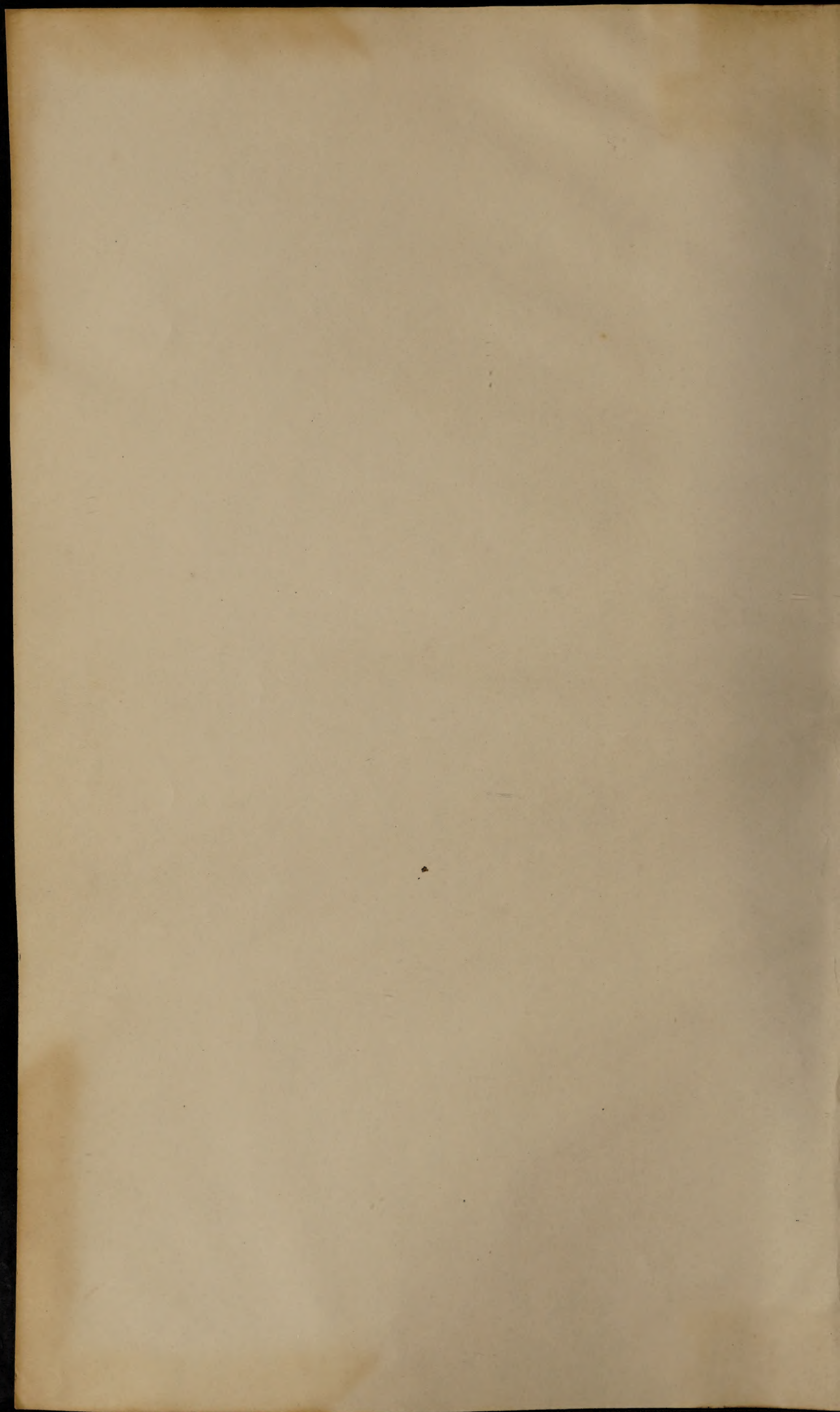
Providence Public  
Library

Wh  
R881  
1841L







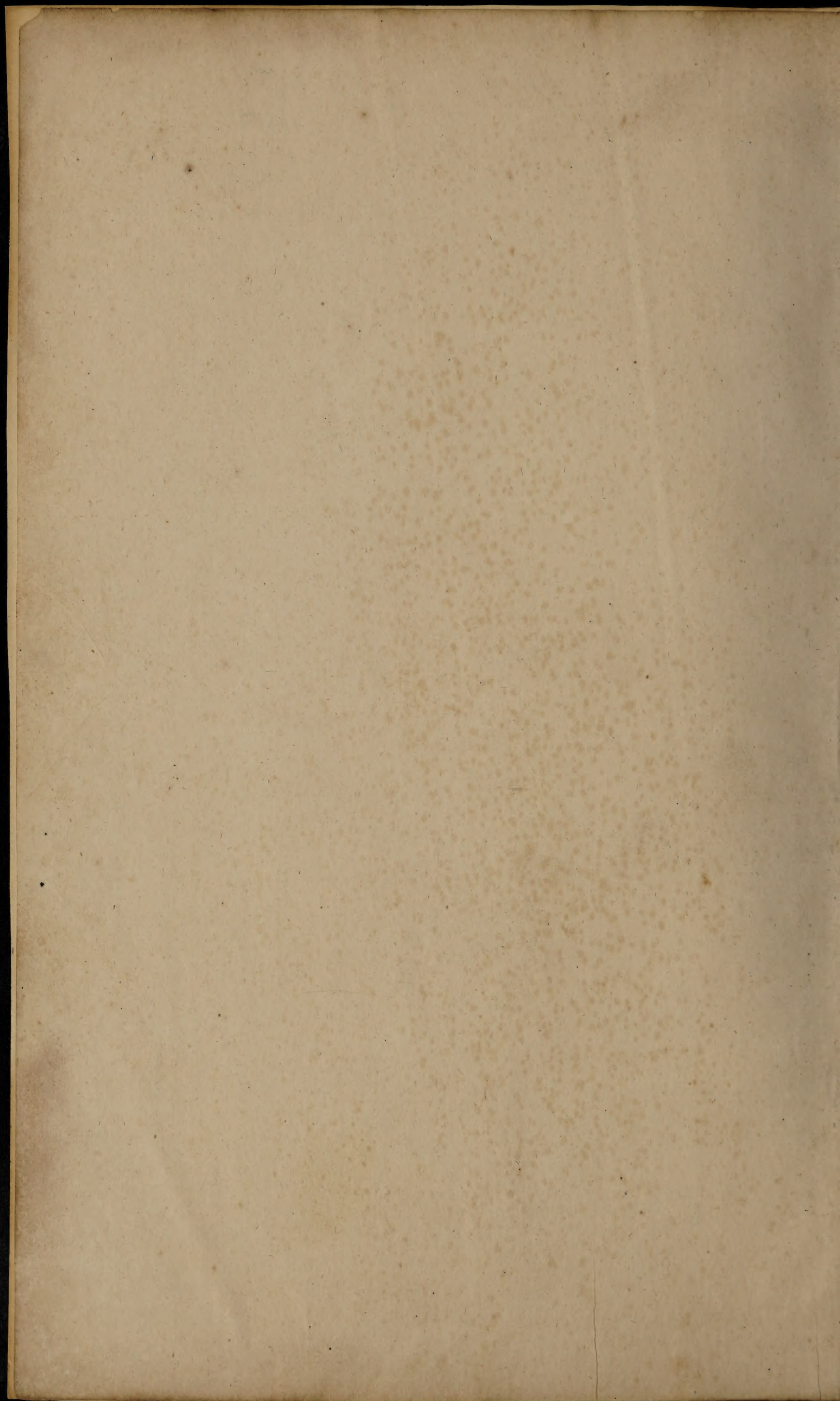




D-6

69 H  
125.00







Ship Rowena as Log book

GOVERNMENT  
PUBLIC  
LIBRARY



Ship Howara of Fall River Thursday  
at 8 AM Tuck the Stem Boat down the River  
and came to anchor below the pier at one  
PM Tuck heavy Squall from the westward with  
Rain and wind let go the best lower anchor  
at 3 PM for weather hove up one the bazy anchor

Friday July the 2 at 5 AM hove Short main Sail  
at 7 AM Discharged the pilot and stood out for Sea  
at 3 PM Tack to Starboard S E point Bore 40 W S  
Dist 15 miles from Wick itak my depth at 12 mid  
Strong Breeze and fair weather Later part Eases the  
Sail

Saturday July the 3 1841 These 24 hours  
Came with fresh Breeze from the NW Ship  
under all Sail Steering S S E all hands  
Employed on Ships Duty fitting Boats for whale  
whaling and so forth latter part light Breeze and  
Pleasant Lat by obs 40° 21' N Long 68° 55' W  
Sunday July the 4

These 24 hours Came Light Breeze and Variable Ship  
under all Sail Steering E S E all hands Employed  
on Ships Middle part the same latter light  
Breeze and Pleasant So Eases Lat by obs 39° 59' N

Monday July the 5 These 24 hours Came with  
Light Breeze from the Northward Ship under all Sail  
Saw several black fish board the Boats Chast  
gut not Middle part light wind and pleasant  
Latter Part Continued the same Lat by obs 39° 59'

Tuesday July the 6

These 24 hours Came with fine Breeze and fair  
weather Ship under all Sail Steering E W S all  
hands Employed on Ships Duty Middle and  
latter part the same Lat by obs 40° 18' N



# Blank Easter Master 1841

Wednesday July the 7<sup>th</sup> 1841 These 24 hours come with a fine breeze from the South and fine weather Ship under all sail Steering E by S all hands employed on Ships Duty Middle part fine weather at 9 AM wind on bearing Tuck in the Topgallin Sails Dull Tuck the Topsails at 10 AM Tuck in the main sail latter part strong wind Lat by obs 40° 25' N Long 65° 30' W

Thursday July the 8<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours come with fresh gales from the South and passing clouds Ship under Dull Tuck Topsails heading E by S all hands employed on Vessels Sails at 6 PM let down Tuck out the Topsails and let the main Topgallin in Sails Middle part fine breeze and fine weather at 2 AM wore ship to the South latter part fine breeze and heavy let down Lat by obs 40° 42' N Long 64° 35' W

Friday July the 9<sup>th</sup> 1841 These 24 hours come with fresh gales from the South Ship under all sail at 10 PM wind increasing Tuck in the Topgallin Sails at 11 PM Dull Tuck the Topsails Tuck in the main sail and let at 11.30 Tuck in the fore and main Topsails at 12 midnight about Tuck the main Topsails at 10 AM Tuck in the fore boat and wind up the mast boat at 11 AM heavy gale from the South and squally at 12 midnight Tuck in the fore sail and wore fore heading E by S and off E by S So ends these 24 hours No obs this day



House off Falkner from Falkner  
These 24 hours Com. with heavy gale from  
<sup>S 10</sup> South Ship lying low under cloast Reef  
Main Topsail and fore Topmast Stay sail  
at 3 PM Mordant a little let the fore sail  
and stand E N E at 5 PM let the fore and Mizzen  
Topsail at 6 PM let the main sail and gib sail  
abrigg steering East Middle Part. Strong gales  
at 8 AM took in the main Topgallies sail  
at 10 AM win Encoring Tuck in the main sail  
and gib cloast kept the main Topsisail at 11  
AM cloast kept the fore and Mizzen Topsisail  
at ~~12~~ 12 Mordant Tuck in the fore and Mizzen  
Topsisail and fore sail hove low it being a heavy  
gale from the South with heavy Squalls and  
Have turned up the west Mast to Ender  
So obs this day

Sunday July the 11 1841

These 24 hours Com. with a heavy gale from the  
South and have Ship lying under cloast Reef  
Main Topsisail and fore Topmast Stay sail head  
ing East at 6 PM kept the fore sail Middle  
Part heavy gale at 9 AM let the cloast Reef  
Fore Topsisail latter part heavy Squalls of wind  
Have Sounded 30 fms this day

Monday July the 12

These 24 hours Com. with heavy gales from the  
South and Squally Ship under cloast Reef fore  
Main Topsisail at one PM let the Mizzen Topsisail  
and let one Reef out Main Topsisail at 4 PM  
cloast kept the main Topsisail Middle part  
heavy Squalls off wind and have at 8 AM let the  
Mizzen Topsisail latter part continued with heavy  
Squalls and heavy showers off have. So obs. this day



1  
Towards the western shades set  
These 24 hours came with heavy squalls off  
them. The three from the South Ship  
under about half past twelve and  
Fore Sail Fore Topmast Taysail and Main  
Spencer middle part. Fish taken in very  
showers off Tamar at 6 AM. The three  
separated and set the three out the three  
submit set the jib and main sail. The  
part heavy showers of rain set in  
Wednesday July the 14

These 24 hours came with fish taken in very  
the South and Navy Ship under single top  
Topsails on the wind to the eastward at 10 AM  
wind held to the S.W. at 1 PM. wind held  
to the South with a light breeze and heavy rain  
Middle part heavy showers of rain at 10 AM  
Evening about half past twelve the topsails set in jib  
at 4 PM. wind held out at 10 AM. wind held  
gave latter part more pleasant. Lat 43° 45' N

Thursday July the 15  
These 24 hours came with light breeze and fine  
weather. Ship under all sail. Steady at 10 AM  
all hands employed on ship duty at 7 PM  
Cabin Middle part fish. Merganser and three more  
at 4 PM. Navy at 10 AM. wind evening  
Tuck in the topsails later part. The  
Weather set the topsails sails to come  
Lat 43° 45' N



Ship Howera off Fall River  
Remarks on board Friday July the 16<sup>th</sup> 1847  
These 24 hours came with a fine breeze from  
the South Ship under all sail by the wind  
leading East all hands employed on  
ships duty Except the Steward and one man  
like off Duty Middle Part Bristol Breeze and  
fine weather at 5 PM Squally Breeze in the  
evening Squally Breeze at 8 PM and the Steward  
Sailed and there is a better part fine weather  
Late by 10 PM 10 PM 10 PM 10 PM

Remarks on board Saturday July the 17<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours came with a fine breeze from  
the S.W. and fine weather Ship under all sail  
by the wind all hands employed on ships  
duty Middle Part - fine breeze and fine weather  
Latter Part continued fine breeze and fine weather  
24 hours but by 10 PM 10 PM 10 PM 10 PM

Remarks on board Sunday July the 18<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours came with a fine breeze from  
the S.W. and fine weather Ship under all sail by the  
wind all hands employed on ships duty  
Fixed anchor by 10 AM Stay and set the flying  
jib Middle Part light breeze from the S.W. and  
pleasant at night fine breeze and fine weather  
It is reported to be the Howera of ship Howera  
just after were better and fine breeze of Bristol Breeze  
Part Pleasant - Late by 10 PM 10 PM 10 PM 10 PM

Monday July the 19<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours came with a fine breeze from the  
S.W. Ship under all sail starting at 10 AM Middle  
Part fine breeze at 6 PM set the four flying sails



Chart Esch Muster 1848

17th July 1848. The weather being all the time fine  
and ships duty. Working out between 10 and 12  
miles. The following ships were at sea that day.

Tuesday July the 20th 1848

These 24 hours being with a fine breeze from the  
westward ships under all sail all hands being  
employed on ships duty. Minors short piece 500  
at 6 AM shifted over the morning wind. At 10 AM  
short piece 600 and pleasant weather. At 12 noon  
left by 400 55 5 7 Long 33 20 70

Wednesday July the 21st

These 24 hours being with a fine breeze from the  
westward ships under all sail all hands being  
employed on ships duty. Minors short piece  
500 at 5 AM saw several sails. At 10 AM  
continued the same. Left by 400 55 5 7 Long 33 20 70

Thursday July the 22nd

These 24 hours being with a fine breeze from the  
westward and fine weather. Ships under all sail  
each employed on ships duty at 10 AM  
Minors short piece 500 at 6 AM  
Minors short piece 500 at 6 AM  
Left by 400 55 5 7 Long 33 20 70

Friday July the 23rd 1848

These 24 hours being with a light breeze from the  
westward and pleasant. Ships under all sail by the  
noon wind being light on ships duty at 10 AM  
Minors short piece 500 at 6 AM



Ship's Movement off Cape Horn 1849  
Saw which were three whales and about 5 or  
6 to 8 miles at 7 AM took up the boats and stood  
in line. Midway that light breeze and pleasant  
at 8 AM Jack's Ship to the South at 10 AM saw  
three ships standing to the S.E. latter part  
pleasant. Lat. By obs 38° 13.8' and 38° 10' sight

Saturday July the 24. 1849

These 24 hours calm with a light breeze from  
the E.S.E. and Pleasant Ship under all sail by  
the wind watch. Employed on ships duty and  
at 10 AM sight Middle Part light winds and  
terrible latter part continued the same  
Pazal. Lat. in sight Lat. By obs 38° 36' south

Sunday July the 25

These 24 hours calm with light winds and  
Pazal Ship under all sail by the wind  
watch Employed on ships duty Pazal. Lat.  
in sight Middle Part equally at 4 AM saw  
sailing ship to the south latter part light winds  
and terrible Lat. By obs 38° 36' south

Monday July the 26 1849

These 24 hours calm with light wind and wind  
and waves and sail. By the wind and sail in  
sight Middle Part equally at 4 AM saw pico having  
S.E. latter part fish breeze from the E.S.E. nothing in  
sight. Lat. By obs 38° 33.8'

Tuesday July the 27

These 24 hours calm with fish winds from the  
E.S.E. and fine weather ship under all sail by the  
wind watch Employed on ships duty at 8 PM



## Church Castle Master's Log

Dec 1st in sight of the Cape of Good Hope  
and other low land are sighted at 10 AM the  
land is light in color but light breeze and  
windy work is not done during day by the  
land service but to the

Wednesday July 26th 1841

These 24 hours have with light breeze and  
windy work is not done during day by the  
land service but to the

Thursday July 27th 1841  
These 24 hours have with light breeze and  
windy work is not done during day by the  
land service but to the

Friday July 28th 1841

These 24 hours have with light breeze and  
windy work is not done during day by the  
land service but to the

Saturday July 29th 1841

These 24 hours have with light breeze and  
windy work is not done during day by the  
land service but to the



July

31 Ship Howema off Fall River Mass  
These 24 hours came with a fine breeze and pleasant weather  
Ship under all sail was employed on ships duty  
Middle Part Tackled breeze at 8 AM set the fore topmast  
storing sail Latter Part Tackled breeze and fine weather  
Lat 41° 35' N Long 71° 15' W

Sunday August the 1<sup>st</sup> 1841

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze from the  
Eastward and fine weather Ship under all sail  
storing sail was employed on ships duty  
Middle Part Tackled at 8 AM light spots off Haver  
Latter Part fine breeze fine weather to end

Lat 41° 35' N Long 71° 15' W

Monday August the 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze from the  
Eastward and fine weather Ship under all sail  
storing sail Middle Part Tackled at 8 AM set the fore topmast  
and sail Latter Part strong breeze Lat 41° 35' N Long 71° 35' W

Tuesday August the 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze from the  
Eastward and cloudy weather at one PM set the  
fore topmast sail at 3 PM set the flag gill and  
the fore topmast sail Middle Part strong breeze  
at 8 AM set the flag gill Latter Part with a fine and  
cloudy Lat 41° 35' N Long 71° 35' W

Wednesday August the 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours came with strong breeze and cloudy  
Ship under all sail at 4 PM Tackled the fore  
ship storing sail was employed on ships duty  
Middle Part light breeze at 6 AM set the flag  
gill at 7 AM set the fore topmast sail  
Latter Part ends with a fine breeze Lat 41° 35' N  
Long 71° 35' W







Ship however off Sullivan Sound  
at 6 PM set the fore Topmast Storing sail and  
lower Storing sail Ship heading South latter part  
light breeze and smooth sea by 10 PM  
Wednesday August the 10th 1844

Three hours came with light breeze and variable  
ship under all sail by the wind much employed  
on ship duty two ships in sight Middle Port light  
breeze and fine weather latter part continued the  
same till 10 PM  
August Wednesday the 11th

Three hours came with light breeze from the east  
in this weather with much in sail by the wind  
much employed on ship duty at 6 PM Capt East  
saw came on board from the ship Elizabeth of  
New Bedford at 4 PM Capt Little from the Coast  
of New Bedford Middle Port light breeze and calm  
latter part continued the same saw ships in sight  
last by 10 PM both in range in  
Thursday August the 12th

Three hours came with west breeze from the  
North and Pleasant weather ship under all sail  
by the wind employed on ship duty Middle Port  
light breeze and smooth sea with light breeze off shore  
at 6 PM set the fore and fore Topmast Storing sail  
three ships in sight latter part Irish breeze and  
variable sea till 10 PM

Friday August the 13th 1844

Three hours came with light breeze and  
variable ship under all sail Storing South  
much employed on ship duty one ship in  
sight off the Starboard bow East of purpose  
Middle Port Irish gales took in the Topmast  
sail at 10 PM the breeze at 10 PM heavy  
latter part rain came till 10 PM Irish breeze  
at 10 PM



Charles Gates Master 1841

Saturday August the 14

There is some rain with strong gale breeze  
The water is rising ship comes under the  
Sails at 5 & 10 o'clock in full sail from the  
Middle Port Square at 7 o'clock and the  
San Antonio at 8 o'clock and all the time out the harbor  
and at the same time the wind is from the north  
weather is clear this day

Sunday August the 15

There is some rain with light variable wind and  
some ship comes in from the harbor and  
on ships at 4 o'clock in the harbor  
Sail Middle Port Square at 8 o'clock and at the  
South Street in the 10 o'clock Port with some  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock

Monday August the 16

There is some rain with light variable wind and  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock

Tuesday August the 17

There is some rain with light variable wind and  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock

Wednesday August the 18

There is some rain with strong gale breeze and  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock  
the 10 o'clock the 10 o'clock in the 10 o'clock



Ship *Flowera* off *Fabrics* 1811  
Middle Part more moderat let the Tacks out the  
Fore Tacks at 7 AM let the Main Tack out sail  
on sail in sight to the S E Latter Part fore Tack  
Latter Part fore Tack Long in 1520 hrs

Thursday August The 19<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours Commence with a light breeze  
from the S E weather hazy weather at 2 PM  
let the fore Tack out the Main Tack out sail  
at 4 PM Past abeam fore Tack fore Tack on the  
wind to the S E Middle Part fore Tack and then  
weather Latter Part continued the same

Latter Part fore Tack Long in 1349 hrs  
Friday August The 20<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours Commence with a light breeze from  
the S E ship under all Tacks fore Tack on  
Main Tack sail on the wind to the S E  
Middle Part fore Tack Latter Part continued  
the same to Endeavour Latter Part fore Tack Long in 1470 hrs

Saturday August The 21<sup>st</sup>  
These 24 hours Commence with a light breeze from  
the S E ship under all Tacks fore Tack on  
employed on ship duty at one PM Tack out  
to the westward at 4 PM anchor the fore  
Tacks and then another one Middle Part fore Tack  
Winds Latter Part continued the same to Endeavour  
Latter Part fore Tack Long in

Sunday August The 22<sup>nd</sup>  
These 24 hours Commence with a light breeze from  
the S E ship under all Tacks fore Tack on  
employed on ship duty at 4 PM on the fore  
Tacks and then another one Middle Part  
light breeze at 10 PM fore Tack on the fore  
Tacks and then another one Middle Part



Chas. Ester Master 1861  
Monday August 24th  
There is some rain with light breeze from the  
S.W. and fine weather with occasional showers  
by the wind blowing at 10 AM. Middle Part  
light breeze at 1 PM. S.W. breeze at the western  
later that light breeze at 1 PM. S.W. breeze

Tuesday August 25th  
There is some rain with light breeze from the  
S.W. and fine weather with occasional showers  
by the wind blowing at 10 AM. Middle Part  
light breeze at 1 PM. S.W. breeze at the western  
later that light breeze at 1 PM. S.W. breeze

Wednesday August 26th  
There is some rain with light breeze from the  
S.W. and fine weather with occasional showers  
by the wind blowing at 10 AM. Middle Part  
light breeze at 1 PM. S.W. breeze at the western  
later that light breeze at 1 PM. S.W. breeze

Thursday August 27th  
There is some rain with light breeze from the  
S.W. and fine weather with occasional showers  
by the wind blowing at 10 AM. Middle Part  
light breeze at 1 PM. S.W. breeze at the western  
later that light breeze at 1 PM. S.W. breeze

Friday August 28th  
There is some rain with light breeze from the  
S.W. and fine weather with occasional showers  
by the wind blowing at 10 AM. Middle Part  
light breeze at 1 PM. S.W. breeze at the western  
later that light breeze at 1 PM. S.W. breeze



Ship *Wolverine* off Labrador 1841  
in the morning August 28th

These 24 boats came with light breeze from  
the south and here weather ship under all  
sail by the wind much employed on ship  
Early 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th  
Weather did not shift Middle Port light wind  
Latter part the same till 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th

Monday August 29th

These 24 boats came with light breeze from  
the south and here weather ship under all  
sail by the wind much employed on ship  
Early Middle Port light breeze and here weather  
Latter part continued the same 30th 31st

24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Monday August 30th

These 24 boats came with light breeze from  
the south ship under all sail by the wind  
Middle Port light breeze latter part continued  
the same 30th 31st till 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th

Tuesday August 31st

These 24 boats came with light breeze from  
south and here weather ship under all  
sail by the wind much employed on ship  
Early 31st 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st  
Light breeze latter part strong 31st and  
Friday cloudy 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Friday 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

Wednesday September 1st 1841

These 24 boats came with strong breeze from  
the south ship under all sail by the wind much  
employed on ship 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st  
at 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st  
under 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st







## Ship Rowland of Fall River

Remarks on board Monday Sept the 6  
 These 24 hours came with strong gale  
 from the SE shift under all sail, every  
 thing in the wind to the SSE at 3 30  
 PM. Dull but the breeze became brisk  
 and it came to the North and the main  
 sheet at 6 AM. Tack there is again latter part  
 more moderate but the ship has lost 300 lbs  
 31° 29' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept the 7  
 These 24 hours came with brisk gales from the  
 SE. Ship head to wind. Employed in Towing  
 down Towing and other Sundry Jobs Middle part  
 Towing gale and rain weather at 6 AM let all the  
 Tack and the main sheet latter part more  
 moderate but the ship has lost 300 lbs Long 34 2 1/2  
 Remarks on board Wednesday Sept the 8  
 These 24 hours came with gale from the  
 SE. Early part weather like wind all day  
 by the wind was employed in light work  
 at 4 PM let all the Tack and the main sheet  
 later Middle part Towing gale at 6 AM let  
 the Tack and the main sheet sail at 10 AM  
 Tack in the fore and Mizzen Tack and sail  
 and flying sail to anchor at 5 PM 30 lbs  
 Monday Sept the 9

These 24 hours came with a strong wind and  
 squally shift comes all day and all the  
 wind is to the SE at 1 PM the ship is the spring  
 gale. Towing Middle part Towing wind and  
 at 6 AM let all the Tack and the main sheet  
 Tack and sail to anchor at 5 PM 30 lbs  
 at 10 PM let all the Tack and the main sheet



Black Gates Station 1841

Monday Sept. 10

Went to town from early about 7 o'clock  
to see the new building. The new  
building is a large one with a  
high roof and a large hall. The  
old building is a small one with a  
low roof and a small hall. The  
new building is a large one with a  
high roof and a large hall. The  
old building is a small one with a  
low roof and a small hall.

Went to the new building and saw  
the new building. The new building  
is a large one with a high roof  
and a large hall. The old building  
is a small one with a low roof  
and a small hall. The new building  
is a large one with a high roof  
and a large hall. The old building  
is a small one with a low roof  
and a small hall.

Went to the new building and saw  
the new building. The new building  
is a large one with a high roof  
and a large hall. The old building  
is a small one with a low roof  
and a small hall. The new building  
is a large one with a high roof  
and a large hall. The old building  
is a small one with a low roof  
and a small hall.

Monday Sept. 11

Went to the new building and saw  
the new building. The new building  
is a large one with a high roof  
and a large hall. The old building  
is a small one with a low roof  
and a small hall. The new building  
is a large one with a high roof  
and a large hall. The old building  
is a small one with a low roof  
and a small hall.

Went to the new building and saw  
the new building. The new building  
is a large one with a high roof  
and a large hall. The old building  
is a small one with a low roof  
and a small hall. The new building  
is a large one with a high roof  
and a large hall. The old building  
is a small one with a low roof  
and a small hall.











Ship *Horizon* at *Valparaiso*

Two 24 hours later with clear air  
light was ship seen all day and saw  
ships on ship duty at 4 PM light breeze  
from the S & E at the same time the  
ships at the anchorage the ship was driven down  
the bay but soon came back to the anchorage and  
lay at anchor till night 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th

Monday 24th 25th

Ship at anchor commencing with a rise of  
fog and rain and heavy weather and rain  
and the ship was at anchor and the  
ships at the anchorage the ship was driven down  
the bay but soon came back to the anchorage and  
lay at anchor till night 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th

Tuesday 26th 27th

Ship at anchor with clear air and  
light breeze from the S & E at the same time the  
ships at the anchorage the ship was driven down  
the bay but soon came back to the anchorage and  
lay at anchor till night 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th

Wednesday 28th 29th

Ship at anchor with clear air and  
light breeze from the S & E at the same time the  
ships at the anchorage the ship was driven down  
the bay but soon came back to the anchorage and  
lay at anchor till night 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th



Memorandum New Bedford Mass  
Monday April 19

When I arrived home at 7 o'clock I found  
the children had been out all day  
they were both having a little  
cold but I thought they were better at night  
but the little boy had a fever  
and his head was very hot

Thursday April 22  
The children were both very  
sick and I was very busy  
with them. The little boy  
was very sick and I was  
very busy with him. The  
little girl was also sick  
and I was very busy with  
her. The children were  
both very sick and I was  
very busy with them.

Friday April 23  
The children were both  
very sick and I was  
very busy with them. The  
little boy was very sick  
and I was very busy with  
him. The little girl was  
also sick and I was very  
busy with her. The children  
were both very sick and  
I was very busy with them.

Saturday April 24  
The children were both  
very sick and I was  
very busy with them. The  
little boy was very sick  
and I was very busy with  
him. The little girl was  
also sick and I was very  
busy with her. The children  
were both very sick and  
I was very busy with them.



1845 Harrison & Tinsman

Monday Oct 5th 90.







This Governor of Surinam is a  
 Middle East Calm at a time like this  
 The 1st of March and the 2nd of June  
 Surinam is a very good place  
 The 1st of March and the 2nd of June  
 The 1st of March and the 2nd of June







Ship Tanager off Linnar on  
Monday Oct 16

There 24 hours calm with light breeze,  
weather clear at the South ship came in  
this morning 10 AM were employed on  
this day working in the 1st Division  
Sailed in the morning at 9 AM for the  
Seymour showing sail later part time breeze and  
foggy weather since left by 10 AM for Seymour

Monday Oct 17

There 24 hours calm with fine breeze from  
S. by E. wind weather clear and calm  
at 10 AM were employed on duty at  
at 1 PM for the boat showing sail were to  
Harris Port. Wind breeze at 1 PM. The morning  
showing at 1 PM. Wind the 1st time will  
at 1 PM. Sailed in the morning sail 1 PM  
wind were left by 10 AM for Seymour 5 PM East

Monday Oct 18

There 24 hours calm with light wind from  
the westward and the weather clear and calm  
showing at 1 PM. The wind from the Port time  
breeze at 1 PM. Sailed in the morning sail 1 PM  
at 1 PM. A few vessels off the coast were seen  
from the ship while in the port. Wind breeze and  
foggy weather since left by 10 AM for Seymour 6 PM East

Monday Oct 19

There 24 hours calm with light breeze from  
the westward and the weather clear and calm  
at 10 AM were employed on duty at  
Harris Port. Wind breeze at 1 PM. The morning  
showing at 1 PM. Wind the 1st time will  
at 1 PM. Sailed in the morning sail 1 PM  
wind were left by 10 AM for Seymour 5 PM East



Arrived New York in (last) Oct.  
Thursday Oct. 20<sup>th</sup>

These laborers come with your large power  
the western line comes all back being  
P.S. each employed on their duty. Mutual  
Part light they latter part construction in  
these laborers last by an. 1851. 1852. 1853. 1854. 1855. 1856. 1857. 1858. 1859. 1860. 1861. 1862. 1863. 1864. 1865. 1866. 1867. 1868. 1869. 1870. 1871. 1872. 1873. 1874. 1875. 1876. 1877. 1878. 1879. 1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 2201. 2202. 2203. 2204. 2205. 2206. 2207. 2208. 2209. 2210. 2211. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2216. 2217. 2218. 2219. 2220. 2221. 2222. 2223. 2224. 2225. 2226. 2227. 2228. 2229. 2230. 2231. 2232. 2233. 2234. 2235. 2236. 2237. 2238. 2239. 2240. 2241. 2242. 2243. 2244. 2245. 2246. 2247. 2248. 2249. 2250. 2251. 2252. 2253. 2254. 2255. 2256. 2257. 2258. 2259. 2260. 2261. 2262. 2263. 2264. 2265. 2266. 2267. 2268. 2269. 2270. 2271. 2272. 2273. 2274. 2275. 2276. 2277. 2278. 2279. 2280. 2281. 2282. 2283. 2284. 2285. 2286. 2287. 2288. 2289. 2290. 2291. 2292. 2293. 2294. 2295. 2296. 2297. 2298. 2299. 2300. 2301. 2302. 2303. 2304. 2305. 2306. 2307. 2308. 2309. 2310. 2311. 2312. 2313. 2314. 2315. 2316. 2317. 2318. 2319. 2320. 2321. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2325. 2326. 2327. 2328. 2329. 2330. 2331. 2332. 2333. 2334. 2335. 2336. 2337. 2338. 2339. 2340. 2341. 2342. 2343. 2344. 2345. 2346. 2347. 2348. 2349. 2350. 2351. 2352. 2353. 2354. 2355. 2356. 2357. 2358. 2359. 2360. 2361. 2362. 2363. 2364. 2365. 2366. 2367. 2368. 2369. 2370. 2371. 2372. 2373. 2374. 2375. 2376. 2377. 2378. 2379. 2380. 2381. 2382. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2386. 2387. 2388. 2389. 2390. 2391. 2392. 2393. 2394. 2395. 2396. 2397. 2398. 2399. 2400. 2401. 2402. 2403. 2404. 2405. 2406. 2407. 2408. 2409. 2410. 2411. 2412. 2413. 2414. 2415. 2416. 2417. 2418. 2419. 2420. 2421. 2422. 2423. 2424. 2425. 2426. 2427. 2428. 2429. 2430. 2431. 2432. 2433. 2434. 2435. 2436. 2437. 2438. 2439. 2440. 2441. 2442. 2443. 2444. 2445. 2446. 2447. 2448. 2449. 2450. 2451. 2452. 2453. 2454. 2455. 2456. 2457. 2458. 2459. 2460. 2461. 2462. 2463. 2464. 2465. 2466. 2467. 2468. 2469. 2470. 2471. 2472. 2473. 2474. 2475. 2476. 2477. 2478. 2479. 2480. 2481. 2482. 2483. 2484. 2485. 2486. 2487. 2488. 2489. 2490. 2491. 2492. 2493. 2494. 2495. 2496. 2497. 2498. 2499. 2500. 2501. 2502. 2503. 2504. 2505. 2506. 2507. 2508. 2509. 2510. 2511. 2512. 2513. 2514. 2515. 2516. 2517. 2518. 2519. 2520. 2521. 2522. 2523. 2524. 25

Thursday Oct 24 Three to four thousand  
Hottel's fine large game the western side  
were all well. The day to be much brighter  
and ships only. The day that fine large and  
pleasant. Later than continued the same  
to be late by the way.

[illegible]

September 2nd 1901

There is some time with slight breeze from the  
 W. & the weather being clear & the sail  
 flying & the boat is in the old harbor  
 this is the first time since we arrived here  
 that the fine breeze is pleasant weather  
 every day & the sun is shining & the harbor is  
 better than ever before & the weather  
 is fine. Let the boat be ready to go.



Ship, Hercules, of Tallinn 1841  
Sunday Oct. 24

There 24 hours calm with smooth sea  
the 24 hours calm weather ship under  
all sail during the week employed on  
the coast of the Baltic Sea and under  
the 24 hours calm weather ship under  
all sail during the week employed on  
the coast of the Baltic Sea and under

Monday Oct. 25

There 24 hours calm weather with smooth sea  
the 24 hours calm weather ship under  
all sail during the week employed on  
the coast of the Baltic Sea and under  
the 24 hours calm weather ship under  
all sail during the week employed on  
the coast of the Baltic Sea and under

Tuesday Oct. 26

There 24 hours calm with light breeze and passing  
clouds ship under all sail during the week  
employed on the coast of the Baltic Sea  
the 24 hours calm weather ship under  
all sail during the week employed on  
the coast of the Baltic Sea and under  
the 24 hours calm weather ship under  
all sail during the week employed on  
the coast of the Baltic Sea and under

Wednesday Oct. 27

There 24 hours calm with strong gale from the  
North and heavy at 2 P.M. wind held to the  
North West part of the gale held to the  
North West part of the gale held to the  
North West part of the gale held to the  
North West part of the gale held to the  
North West part of the gale held to the  
North West part of the gale held to the  
North West part of the gale held to the

Latitude 55° 06' S Longitude 26° 58' East







This Thursday September  
Monday September the 1<sup>st</sup> 1881  
some of these 20 boxes came with others by  
the 1<sup>st</sup> train the rest by the 2<sup>nd</sup> train all the  
boxes arrived at 7 PM the train then  
for the night as the train was late  
left by 10 PM the 2<sup>nd</sup> train at 7 PM let me know that  
the 1<sup>st</sup> train was late and the 2<sup>nd</sup> train was  
on light train of train to come

Tuesday These 20 boxes came with others  
the 1<sup>st</sup> train the 2<sup>nd</sup> train was late and the 3<sup>rd</sup> train  
the 1<sup>st</sup> train the 2<sup>nd</sup> train was late and the 3<sup>rd</sup> train  
left by 10 PM the 2<sup>nd</sup> train at 7 PM let me know that  
the 1<sup>st</sup> train was late and the 2<sup>nd</sup> train was  
on light train of train to come

Wednesday These 20 boxes came with others  
the 1<sup>st</sup> train the 2<sup>nd</sup> train was late and the 3<sup>rd</sup> train  
the 1<sup>st</sup> train the 2<sup>nd</sup> train was late and the 3<sup>rd</sup> train  
left by 10 PM the 2<sup>nd</sup> train at 7 PM let me know that  
the 1<sup>st</sup> train was late and the 2<sup>nd</sup> train was  
on light train of train to come

Thursday These 20 boxes came with others  
the 1<sup>st</sup> train the 2<sup>nd</sup> train was late and the 3<sup>rd</sup> train  
the 1<sup>st</sup> train the 2<sup>nd</sup> train was late and the 3<sup>rd</sup> train  
left by 10 PM the 2<sup>nd</sup> train at 7 PM let me know that  
the 1<sup>st</sup> train was late and the 2<sup>nd</sup> train was  
on light train of train to come



Thursday New York Harbor

Friday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours have been with  
some breeze from the N.W. and the  
weather still warmer and fresh breeze  
at 10 AM wind has blown on shore  
very much that fresh breeze at 7 PM  
Lat 37 25 at 10 AM time out the harbor at 10 AM  
Long 115 10 at 10 AM time out the harbor at 10 AM  
Wednesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours have been with fresh gale  
from the N.W. and fresh weather  
with wind all time blowing N.W. wind  
employed all time duty was done  
looked in the harbor at 10 AM at 10 AM  
middle part fresh gale latter continued  
the same as old this day

Friday November 7

These 24 hours have been with very gale from  
the N.W. and fresh weather  
very gale at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM  
at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM  
at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM  
at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM

Lat 38 17 at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM  
Long 114 49 at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM  
very gale at 10 AM

Monday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours have been with very  
Lat 38 17 at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM  
Long 115 31 at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM  
very gale at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM  
at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM  
at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM  
at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM  
at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM at 10 AM



Ship *How come of Baltimore*  
Tuesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Come with Irish  
gale from the West and slightly  
ship under double reef Sailed main  
Sailed 11:00 AM at 11 AM  
Spoke the barque ship Clement  
of New London with her whole crew  
another ship to the S.E. and 1 PM Short  
no sail and have her head to the  
North at 12 Midnight wore ship to  
the S.W. at 1 PM for the sea sail  
Left by 11:30 AM and close ship Sailed main Sailed  
Long in 11:30 AM at 11:30 AM the main sail how ship  
in sight at 11:30 AM these 24 hours

Wednesday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Come with  
Irish gale from the West and  
hazy weather ship under double  
reef Sailed 11:00 AM at 11 AM  
to the S.E. the sea ship in sight to  
Eastward at 7 PM Shorten sail for  
the night Middleport Irish gale  
at 11 PM set double reef Sailed the  
Left by 11:30 AM of 11:30 AM speak the gale of how  
Long in 11:30 AM with her whole crew

Thursday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Come with  
Irish gale from the West and  
hazy weather ship under double  
reef Sailed 11:00 AM at 11 AM  
Sailed in sight at 11:30 AM at 11:30 AM  
Sailed in sight at 11:30 AM at 11:30 AM  
Shorten sail in the night at 11:30 AM  
Left by 11:30 AM of 11:30 AM speak the gale of how  
Long in 11:30 AM with her whole crew







Ship's Movement of Tallmire 20.41  
Monday 20th The 24 hours came with slight  
breeze from the West and fine  
weather all hands employed on  
deck at 10 AM. Hauling in  
chain under the beam and thus and  
Left by 10 AM. Began hauling Middle part Frisk  
Long in 12.30 gale Latter part Frisk gales and Squally  
Tuesday 21st 16

These 24 hours come with Frisk gale  
N. & wind Squally at 3 PM. Began Hoisting  
Ship Spring Tack under a Coast Rig  
Main Topsail and Fore Topmast Stay Sail  
Middle Part heavy gale and Squally  
Left by 10.30 AM at 7 AM were ship to the South  
Long in 12.30 Latter part under with heavy gale

Wednesday 22nd These 24 hours come with heavy  
breeze from the West & Ship Spring Tack under  
a Coast Rig Main Topsail and Fore Topmast  
Stay Sail under a Coast Rig  
Middle Part Frisk gale and Squally at 10 AM set the  
Fore sail at 10 AM. The fore and main  
Left by 10.30 AM at 7 AM were ship to the South  
Long in 12.30 Latter part under with heavy gale

Thursday 23rd These 24 hours come with Frisk gale  
from the Westward Ship under a Coast Rig  
Main Topsail and Fore Topmast Stay Sail  
under a Coast Rig  
Middle Part Frisk gale and Squally at 10 AM set the  
Fore sail at 10 AM. The fore and main  
Left by 10.30 AM at 7 AM were ship to the South  
Long in 12.30 Latter part under with heavy gale



New Bedford. On the 1<sup>st</sup> of March  
Wednesday of this month I came with the first ship  
from the western all hands being  
busy in stowing of the goods in the  
warehouse and one of the boats had  
been sent off to the beach and was  
left by the ship's crew while the boat was  
being towed. The latter part of the day was











# Ship Hoveana of Wall River

and being underway heading to the  
S 10 E 15 P M were ship to the S 10 E  
middle part more forward at 5 P M  
their three masts were at 6 P M were  
ship to the S 10 E at 11 P M were  
left by 12 M 55 ship to the S 10 E 10 in sight  
longer 12 P M to 12 M 24 hours

These 24 hours came with three  
masts and 19 ship to the S 10 E 10 in sight  
at 5 P M were ship to the S 10 E at 11  
P M were ship to the S 10 E at 11  
middle part ship to the S 10 E at 11  
12 M 55 ship to the S 10 E at 11  
longer 12 P M to 12 M 24 hours

Head 12 M 55 These 24 hours came with three  
masts and 19 ship to the S 10 E 10 in sight  
at 5 P M were ship to the S 10 E at 11  
P M were ship to the S 10 E at 11  
middle part ship to the S 10 E at 11  
12 M 55 ship to the S 10 E at 11  
longer 12 P M to 12 M 24 hours

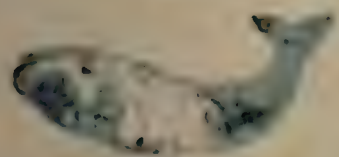










[illegible]



Ship Movement of Saturday  
Friday These 24 hours commencing with light  
The 10 breeze from the SE to head South  
Ship commenced Day's operations  
ing to the SE. The tide is high  
all hands employed in hauling out  
the whale about at 6 PM. Tuck in  
Sail. Home Port. This day's work  
Archie this day at 10 PM began showing the light  
But thick weather & comes

Saturday These 24 hours commencing with light  
The 11 breeze from the SE to head South  
All hands employed in hauling out  
and showing about at 4 PM finished  
at the wharves were taken to the S & W  
at 5 PM finished hauling out  
said boats to take part. Thick weather  
at 10 PM. The 24 hours 550 barrels of

Sunday These 24 hours commencing with  
The 12 light breeze from the SE and  
Thick hazy weather till 10 AM  
A gentle rain commenced falling at 11  
at 12 PM the sun was seen  
These 24 hours commencing with light  
The 13 breeze from the SE to head South  
at 10 PM finished hauling out  
said boats to take part. Thick weather  
at 10 PM. The 24 hours 550 barrels of

Monday These 24 hours commencing with light  
The 14 breeze from the SE to head South  
at 10 PM finished hauling out  
said boats to take part. Thick weather  
at 10 PM. The 24 hours 550 barrels of











Wednesday 18th July 1841  
The 17th day of the month

There is a heavy rain with strong wind from the West. The water is very high and the tide is in. The wind is very strong and the rain is very heavy. The tide is in and the water is very high. The wind is very strong and the rain is very heavy.

Thursday 19th July 1841  
The 18th day of the month  
There is a heavy rain with strong wind from the West. The water is very high and the tide is in. The wind is very strong and the rain is very heavy. The tide is in and the water is very high. The wind is very strong and the rain is very heavy.

Friday 20th July 1841  
The 19th day of the month  
There is a heavy rain with strong wind from the West. The water is very high and the tide is in. The wind is very strong and the rain is very heavy. The tide is in and the water is very high. The wind is very strong and the rain is very heavy.

Saturday 21st July 1841  
The 20th day of the month



Ship's Journal of Hatteras

Monday Dec 22	Ship's Journal of Hatteras The wind was from the north and the sea was very rough at 8 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 10 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 11 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor
Tuesday Dec 23	The wind was from the north and the sea was very rough at 8 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 10 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 11 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor
Wednesday Dec 24	The wind was from the north and the sea was very rough at 8 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 10 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 11 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor
Thursday Dec 25	The wind was from the north and the sea was very rough at 8 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 10 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 11 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor
Friday Dec 26	The wind was from the north and the sea was very rough at 8 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 10 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 11 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor
Saturday Dec 27	The wind was from the north and the sea was very rough at 8 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 10 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 11 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor
Sunday Dec 28	The wind was from the north and the sea was very rough at 8 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 10 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 11 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor
Monday Dec 29	The wind was from the north and the sea was very rough at 8 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 10 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 11 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor
Tuesday Dec 30	The wind was from the north and the sea was very rough at 8 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 10 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor at 11 P.M. the ship was at anchor in the harbor



Monday  
 March 26  
 Clear & cold. Morning and  
 forenoon breeze with light  
 variable winds. Evening calm  
 & clear. At 10 P.M. a light  
 breeze from the S.W. with  
 light rain. At 11 P.M. the  
 wind shifted to the N.W. &  
 the rain continued till 12  
 M.

Tuesday  
 March 27  
 Breeze from the East with  
 light rain. At 1 P.M. the  
 wind shifted to the S.W. &  
 the rain continued till 4  
 P.M. At 5 P.M. the wind  
 shifted to the N.W. & the  
 rain continued till 8 P.M.  
 At 9 P.M. the wind shifted  
 to the S.W. & the rain  
 continued till 11 P.M.

Wednesday  
 March 28  
 Breeze from the East with  
 light rain. At 1 P.M. the  
 wind shifted to the S.W. &  
 the rain continued till 4  
 P.M. At 5 P.M. the wind  
 shifted to the N.W. & the  
 rain continued till 8 P.M.  
 At 9 P.M. the wind shifted  
 to the S.W. & the rain  
 continued till 11 P.M.

Thursday  
 March 29  
 Breeze from the East with  
 light rain. At 1 P.M. the  
 wind shifted to the S.W. &  
 the rain continued till 4  
 P.M. At 5 P.M. the wind  
 shifted to the N.W. & the  
 rain continued till 8 P.M.  
 At 9 P.M. the wind shifted  
 to the S.W. & the rain  
 continued till 11 P.M.







Monday  
The 21<sup>st</sup> of January  
The wind is from the N.W. & the sea is very rough  
The ship is under way  
The weather is very cold  
The wind is from the N.W. & the sea is very rough  
The ship is under way  
The weather is very cold

Tuesday  
The 22<sup>nd</sup> of January  
The wind is from the N.W. & the sea is very rough  
The ship is under way  
The weather is very cold  
The wind is from the N.W. & the sea is very rough  
The ship is under way  
The weather is very cold

Wednesday  
The 23<sup>rd</sup> of January  
The wind is from the N.W. & the sea is very rough  
The ship is under way  
The weather is very cold  
The wind is from the N.W. & the sea is very rough  
The ship is under way  
The weather is very cold

Thursday  
The 24<sup>th</sup> of January  
The wind is from the N.W. & the sea is very rough  
The ship is under way  
The weather is very cold  
The wind is from the N.W. & the sea is very rough  
The ship is under way  
The weather is very cold











Ship Log of Tallmadge  
Tuesday Jan the 11 These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the Eastward and  
hazy weather Ship under full top  
sails on the wind to the South  
all hands employed in hoisting  
and lashing down fore ship in  
sight at 6 PM spoke the Thomas  
Dickerson of Sag Harbor with 1350 of oil  
at 10 PM took in gill and Mizzen Topsail  
and were ship to the Eastward at 9 AM  
finished hoisting and began stowing  
later part light breeze so ended

Wednesday  
Jan the 12 These 24 hours commenced with a  
light breeze from the Eastward Ship  
under all square sail on true  
wind to the South at 3 PM finished  
stowing down set the main sail  
and main topmast sail at 4 PM  
shorten sail for the night at 10 PM  
hoist sail on the fore and began stowing  
down at 9 PM which was about the ship  
Left by 10 PM 1/2 light breeze from the Eastward  
Length 134 1/2 ft. Light breeze from the Eastward

Thursday  
Jan the 13 These 24 hours came with light breeze  
from the East & was hazy weather  
Ship under all sail by the wind to  
SE at 7 PM shortened sail for the  
night Middle Mast Tack Tack for  
the wind at 8 PM shortened sail  
Topsail at 10 PM which was about the ship  
in sight at 10 PM the wind  
was from the Eastward



Great Easter Monday April 2

Wednesday These 24 hours came with a heavy gale  
and the weather was very much unsettled with  
heavy showers of rain with some  
sun between them. Numerous boats  
to the west ship anchoring at night  
in sight. Heavy rain and gale  
continued until about 10 o'clock. Later during  
the night it became

Thursday These 24 hours came with a heavy gale  
and the weather was very much unsettled with  
heavy showers of rain with some  
sun between them. Numerous boats  
to the west ship anchoring at night  
in sight. Heavy rain and gale  
continued until about 10 o'clock. Later during  
the night it became

Friday These 24 hours came with a heavy gale  
and the weather was very much unsettled with  
heavy showers of rain with some  
sun between them. Numerous boats  
to the west ship anchoring at night  
in sight. Heavy rain and gale  
continued until about 10 o'clock. Later during  
the night it became



This Tuesday of November 1842

Monday Nov 17 Three hours came with very good  
Sunday the 17 From the Western side of the ship  
lying low down close under him  
before and then into some species but  
to the South. Headed part of the point  
at 11 AM set the fore sail and close  
Reefed fore sail at 9 AM set the gill and  
Main sail at 10 AM set fore top sail  
Left by 11 AM 13. Latter part of day with light breeze  
Longer 45000 and heavy sea

Tuesday Nov 18 Three hours came with slight  
From the S.W. and pleasant  
Weather. Ship under all sail. Steaming  
East. Saw ships in sight. At 1 PM  
at 7 PM Shorter sail for the night  
at 9 PM were set to the eastward at  
11 PM fore sail. At 12 AM set fore  
Latter part of day the fore sail. The fore  
the fore sail. The fore sail. The fore sail.

Wednesday Nov 19 Three hours came with fine  
From the S.W. and fine weather. At 1 PM  
Saw ships in the fore and higher up. At 1 PM  
close to the fore sail. At 1 PM  
Left by 11 AM 13. Ship to the S.W. at 11 AM. At 1 PM  
Longer 45000. Sail and head. At 1 PM. At 1 PM.

Thursday Nov 20 Three hours came with a light breeze  
From the S.W. and fine weather. At 1 PM  
Ship under all sail. Steaming 6 PM  
at 1 PM saw three ships at 1 PM.  
Saw the Washington of Sag Harbor  
the 2 others flying. At 1 PM. At 1 PM.



[illegible]

1894  
 Jan 1st  
 1895  
 1896  
 1897  
 1898  
 1899  
 1900  
 1901  
 1902  
 1903  
 1904  
 1905  
 1906  
 1907  
 1908  
 1909  
 1910  
 1911  
 1912  
 1913  
 1914  
 1915  
 1916  
 1917  
 1918  
 1919  
 1920  
 1921  
 1922  
 1923  
 1924  
 1925  
 1926  
 1927  
 1928  
 1929  
 1930  
 1931  
 1932  
 1933  
 1934  
 1935  
 1936  
 1937  
 1938  
 1939  
 1940  
 1941  
 1942  
 1943  
 1944  
 1945  
 1946  
 1947  
 1948  
 1949  
 1950  
 1951  
 1952  
 1953  
 1954  
 1955  
 1956  
 1957  
 1958  
 1959  
 1960  
 1961  
 1962  
 1963  
 1964  
 1965  
 1966  
 1967  
 1968  
 1969  
 1970  
 1971  
 1972  
 1973  
 1974  
 1975  
 1976  
 1977  
 1978  
 1979  
 1980  
 1981  
 1982  
 1983  
 1984  
 1985  
 1986  
 1987  
 1988  
 1989  
 1990  
 1991  
 1992  
 1993  
 1994  
 1995  
 1996  
 1997  
 1998  
 1999  
 2000  
 2001  
 2002  
 2003  
 2004  
 2005  
 2006  
 2007  
 2008  
 2009  
 2010  
 2011  
 2012  
 2013  
 2014  
 2015  
 2016  
 2017  
 2018  
 2019  
 2020  
 2021  
 2022  
 2023  
 2024  
 2025  
 2026  
 2027  
 2028  
 2029  
 2030  
 2031  
 2032  
 2033  
 2034  
 2035  
 2036  
 2037  
 2038  
 2039  
 2040  
 2041  
 2042  
 2043  
 2044  
 2045  
 2046  
 2047  
 2048  
 2049  
 2050  
 2051  
 2052  
 2053  
 2054  
 2055  
 2056  
 2057  
 2058  
 2059  
 2060  
 2061  
 2062  
 2063  
 2064  
 2065  
 2066  
 2067  
 2068  
 2069  
 2070  
 2071  
 2072  
 2073  
 2074  
 2075  
 2076  
 2077  
 2078  
 2079  
 2080  
 2081  
 2082  
 2083  
 2084  
 2085  
 2086  
 2087  
 2088  
 2089  
 2090  
 2091  
 2092  
 2093  
 2094  
 2095  
 2096  
 2097  
 2098  
 2099  
 2100  
 2101  
 2102  
 2103  
 2104  
 2105  
 2106  
 2107  
 2108  
 2109  
 2110  
 2111  
 2112  
 2113  
 2114  
 2115  
 2116  
 2117  
 2118  
 2119  
 2120  
 2121  
 2122  
 2123  
 2124  
 2125  
 2126  
 2127  
 2128  
 2129  
 2130  
 2131  
 2132  
 2133  
 2134  
 2135  
 2136  
 2137  
 2138  
 2139  
 2140  
 2141  
 2142  
 2143  
 2144  
 2145  
 2146  
 2147  
 2148  
 2149  
 2150  
 2151  
 2152  
 2153  
 2154  
 2155  
 2156  
 2157  
 2158  
 2159  
 2160  
 2161  
 2162  
 2163  
 2164  
 2165  
 2166  
 2167  
 2168  
 2169  
 2170  
 2171  
 2172  
 2173  
 2174  
 2175  
 2176  
 2177  
 2178  
 2179  
 2180  
 2181  
 2182  
 2183  
 2184  
 2185  
 2186  
 2187  
 2188  
 2189  
 2190  
 2191  
 2192  
 2193  
 2194  
 2195  
 2196  
 2197  
 2198  
 2199  
 2200  
 2201  
 2202  
 2203  
 2204  
 2205  
 2206  
 2207  
 2208  
 2209  
 2210  
 2211  
 2212  
 2213  
 2214  
 2215  
 2216  
 2217  
 2218  
 2219  
 2220  
 2221  
 2222  
 2223  
 2224  
 2225  
 2226  
 2227  
 2228  
 2229  
 2230  
 2231  
 2232  
 2233  
 2234  
 2235  
 2236  
 2237  
 2238  
 2239  
 2240  
 2241  
 2242  
 2243  
 2244  
 2245  
 2246  
 2247  
 2248  
 2249  
 2250  
 2251  
 2252  
 2253  
 2254  
 2255  
 2256  
 2257  
 2258  
 2259  
 2260  
 2261  
 2262  
 2263  
 2264  
 2265  
 2266  
 2267  
 2268  
 2269  
 2270  
 2271  
 2272  
 2273  
 2274  
 2275  
 2276  
 2277  
 2278  
 2279  
 2280  
 2281  
 2282  
 2283  
 2284  
 2285  
 2286  
 2287  
 2288  
 2289  
 2290  
 2291  
 2292  
 2293  
 2294  
 2295  
 2296  
 2297  
 2298  
 2299  
 2300  
 2301  
 2302  
 2303  
 2304  
 2305  
 2306  
 2307  
 2308  
 2309  
 2310  
 2311  
 2312  
 2313  
 2314  
 2315  
 2316  
 2317  
 2318  
 2319  
 2320  
 2321  
 2322  
 2323  
 2324  
 2325  
 2326  
 2327  
 2328  
 2329  
 2330  
 2331  
 2332  
 2333  
 2334  
 2335  
 2336  
 2337  
 2338  
 2339  
 2340  
 2341  
 2342  
 2343  
 2344  
 2345  
 2346  
 2347

Wednesday June 24. Have been busy with book paper.  
The 25th June the hills are passing clouds.  
Ship under way to the 2nd of June.  
Sailing but much trouble in the  
day, one side in light of the water  
at 7 PM. but in the head of the boat  
at 8 PM. the main sail. That is the end.  
So the day is light. The part from the water  
Long in the day. The weather.

Jan. 23 There is some snow with which the  
ground is covered. The wind is from the  
west & nothing in sight. The  
snow is deep in the valley  
at 7 P.M. the snow is still  
at 10 P.M. the snow is still  
at 11 P.M. the snow is still



Ship  
 Monday Jan 24  
 These 24 hours came with fine  
 breeze from the NW & good fine  
 weather ship under all sails steering  
 East by S & by land Middle part of  
 day at 10 AM back in the morning  
 about sail at 9 AM under the  
 foremast & later part of day  
 long in 15 300 heavy weather to end

Tuesday Jan 25  
 These 24 hours came with fine  
 breeze from the NW & fine  
 weather ship under all sails  
 foremast steering & later part of day  
 the foremast sail close to the  
 the foremast sail at 4 PM back in  
 the foremast at 10 PM about the  
 the foremast Middle part of day  
 at 10 AM under all sails foremast  
 later part of day with light breeze  
 back in the foremast sail at  
 Left foremast at 10 PM foremast  
 long in 15 300 sails to end

Wednesday Jan 26  
 These 24 hours came with fine  
 breeze from the NW & fine weather  
 ship under all sails steering & later  
 back in the foremast at 10 PM  
 in light Middle part of day  
 at 10 AM began morning rain at  
 10 AM later with heavy rain  
 in the foremast at 10 PM  
 back in the foremast at 10 PM  
 later with light breeze to end



For New Zealand, Clark Cook Master

Monday  
Jan the 27 The first Part of Breeze the vessel began  
with light breeze from the E. & S. E.  
and began another shift under sail  
by the wind ship broad & to with  
heavy swell from the westward  
Midday part light breeze from the  
S. & S. W. at 6 when eight days from the  
Long 153.12 S. to Lat 40.00 S. the vessel the house

Tuesday  
Jan the 28 These 24 hours came with slight  
breeze from the S. & S. W. & began with  
ship under all sail by the wind  
to the E. & S. E. a S. W. wind & evening  
at 6 P.M. much ice the quantity of  
sail at 10 P.M. double height the ship was  
sight in the 4th and 5th and 6th and 7th  
Part light breeze and began weather  
at 6 P.M. the 4th and 5th and 6th and 7th  
at 11 P.M. the 4th and 5th and 6th and 7th  
Lat 40.00 S. Lat 40.00 S. with light breeze from  
S. & S. W. the 4th and 5th and 6th and 7th

Wednesday  
Jan the 29 These 24 hours came with slight  
breeze from the S. & S. W. & began with  
ship under all sail by the wind  
to the E. & S. E. a S. W. wind & evening  
at 6 P.M. much ice the quantity of  
sail at 10 P.M. double height the ship was  
sight in the 4th and 5th and 6th and 7th  
Part light breeze and began weather  
at 6 P.M. the 4th and 5th and 6th and 7th  
at 11 P.M. the 4th and 5th and 6th and 7th  
Lat 40.00 S. Lat 40.00 S. with light breeze from  
S. & S. W. the 4th and 5th and 6th and 7th



Ship. Hermina of Valdivia sailed  
Monday Jan 20. There is much rain with almost  
strong breeze from the north and the  
foggy thick water all night by  
the wind & the darkness it is  
impossible to see the light house  
apart from light the light house  
the lantern at all the light at all  
light the light from the light house  
left by the light the light house  
light the light house

Monday Jan 21. There is much rain with light breeze  
and thick fog from the north and  
foggy thick water all night  
the light house light the light house  
light the light house from the light house  
left by the light house light the light house  
light the light house

Tuesday Jan 22. There is much rain with a  
light breeze from the north and  
foggy thick water all night by the wind  
the darkness it is impossible to see  
the light house light the light house  
light the light house from the light house  
left by the light house light the light house  
light the light house



[illegible]







[illegible]

I have the honor to receive the light  
 from your letter of the 11th inst. and  
 feel by the wisdom of the act of the  
 Legislature and the study of the law that in  
 light of the fact that in the  
 light of the more recent of the fact  
 that the fact of the law is  
 later part of the law and the law

To the Hon. Secy of the Interior  
 Washington  
 Dear Sir  
 I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the application of the 1st of March 1881 for the right of way for the proposed road from the mouth of the river to the mouth of the river. I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the application of the 1st of March 1881 for the right of way for the proposed road from the mouth of the river to the mouth of the river. I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the application of the 1st of March 1881 for the right of way for the proposed road from the mouth of the river to the mouth of the river.

[illegible]



Ship November of 1841  
Monday the 14 These 24 hours came with a light breeze  
from the S. & E. and cloudy weather  
Ship under all sail by the wind  
To the South have several fish hauls and  
charbonnets at 7 P.M. took 1st and 2nd  
Laid ship down at 10 P.M. the 1st  
The 2nd the 3rd and 4th all  
Laid ship down  
Sail is continued foggy later part  
Came with light breeze and fog

Monday the 15 These 24 hours came with a light breeze  
from the North and light foggy weather  
Ship under all sail at 8 P.M. the 1st  
The 2nd the 3rd the 4th the 5th  
with 500 of whale oil at 10 P.M. the 1st  
of 1st took in the oil also have in sail  
at 7 P.M. in the morning not light  
at 5 P.M. took sail and at 10 P.M. the 1st  
Laid ship down  
Laid ship down  
Laid ship down

Monday the 16 These 24 hours came with a light breeze  
from the S. & E. and light foggy weather  
Ship under all sail at 8 P.M. the 1st  
The 2nd the 3rd the 4th the 5th  
with 500 of whale oil at 10 P.M. the 1st  
of 1st took in the oil also have in sail  
at 7 P.M. in the morning not light  
at 5 P.M. took sail and at 10 P.M. the 1st  
Laid ship down  
Laid ship down  
Laid ship down

Monday the 17 These 24 hours came with a light breeze  
from the South ship under all sail  
by the wind at 10 P.M. the 1st  
The 2nd the 3rd the 4th the 5th  
with 500 of whale oil at 10 P.M. the 1st  
of 1st took in the oil also have in sail  
at 7 P.M. in the morning not light  
at 5 P.M. took sail and at 10 P.M. the 1st  
Laid ship down  
Laid ship down  
Laid ship down







Ship *Provena of Walbror*. 1842  
Friday These 24 hours commenced with a fair  
breeze from the South and gradually the  
lying increased they are boats on our  
Liberty pluck that and the 18 boats at  
Condie. Middle part heavy rain from the  
South at 9 PM more movement but one hour  
after were almost the Captain. Light the  
Ship at 10 PM wind increased but not  
had the French boats on board to see the  
blacksmiths to conduct this day

Wednesday  
Jan the 17 These 24 hours comm with a light breeze  
from the South and fair weather all  
hands employed working and watering  
ships ready for sea. Capt. Cook used the boat  
which is down Middle part. Light breeze from  
the South at 6 PM got under way and  
went on at 8 PM overboard the chains  
put them below and the anchors  
The ship being in company at 10 PM  
last night in the night the ship's later part most  
Coles to conduct

Thursday  
Feb the 18 These 24 hours comm with fresh gales  
from the North and heavy weather ship  
under cable. Boat Spent by the wire  
to the eastward reach and then on ship  
at 1 PM the ship is fair for the  
light Middle part calm at 5 PM  
the ship and about 1 E in company  
with the ship. Chain of 1000 feet  
long from ship. Boat from the ship  
last night was one mile in sight at 10 PM  
to conduct







Ship Movement of Fall River Mass  
Thursday These 24 hours Come with a brisk  
S.W. the 25 Gale from the South and strong breeze  
Weather still under Duble Top Spruce  
at 2 PM saw one whale. Coar. & 10 mts  
and Coar. with out success at 5 PM  
More ship to the Westward at 6 PM  
Suck in sail gave the sight three  
ships in sight Middle part of ship  
Left by 10 mts of ship. Coar. & 10 mts  
long in Coar. Later part Coar. with  
thick foggy weather

Friday  
Feb the 25 These 24 hours Come with brisk gale  
from the South and squalls ship under  
Duble Top Spruce at 10 mts  
at 6 PM were ship to the East and  
Suck in sail gave the sight three ships  
in sight Middle part of ship  
to the S.W. at 10 PM made sail 5 ships in  
sight at 10 PM we bent the Main Spruce  
Left by 10 mts of ship and then at 10 mts  
Long in spring breeze and cloudy weather so ended

Saturday These 24 hours Come with slight breeze  
Feb the 26 from the S.W. and cloudy weather. Ship  
under all sail by the wind to the S.W.  
at one PM we bent the Spruce Spruce  
and then at 10 mts all the wind  
bent one ship duty at 7 PM Suck in the  
Main sail Duble Top the Spruce was  
bent then through the sight at  
10 PM made sail 9 PM were ship  
Left by 10 mts of ship. Coar. & 10 mts  
Long in spring breeze and cloudy weather so ended















Ship *Thorn* of *Salisbury* 4842  
Sunday These 24 hours came with a brisk gale  
March the 8 From the N.W. & S.W. squally weather ship  
lying low under the spinnaker heading to the  
S.E. at one P.M. took in the fore top  
sail up the mast that the main top  
sail is a good way gone at 6 P.M. saw ashore to the S.W.  
long in 1740 latitude but have not yet arrived in *London*

Monday These 24 hours came with a strong gale  
March the 9 From the N.W. at one P.M. took in the  
fore sail and about half main top sail  
and about 1/2 of last all hands employed  
on preparing the fore top sail cover  
The fore top sail and last another was  
about the main top sail and about 1/2  
of the fore top sail at the quarter  
to the wind the ship had a fair  
at 6 P.M. saw whole head of the *Thorn* it being  
late by 4842 the ship at 6 P.M. began steering down the  
long in 1740 latitude in sight later part of the day

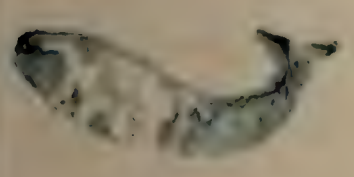
Tuesday These 24 hours came with a strong gale  
March the 10 From the N.W. & S.W. squally ship lying  
low under the spinnaker about half main top sail and  
about 1/2 of last all hands employed on preparing  
the fore top sail at 6 P.M. took in the fore top  
sail up the mast that the main top sail and  
about 1/2 of the fore top sail at the quarter  
to the wind the ship had a fair  
at 6 P.M. saw whole head of the *Thorn* it being  
late by 4842 the ship at 6 P.M. began steering down the  
long in 1740 latitude in sight later part of the day



On the Coast of Suriname  
 Friday There 24 hours calm with light breeze from  
 North East the South at 5 PM saw whale boat  
 the boat went ahead before boat with  
 at 8 PM saw the whale in the light  
 before cutting the line through  
 the line was quite far the right at 6  
 PM before cutting at 7 PM finished  
 the line at 8 PM saw whale boat  
 with out line at 11 PM saw whale  
 boat in boat boat struck and cut  
 at 11 PM saw the whale in the  
 North East, ship to line with at 12 PM



Saturday There 24 hours calm with light breeze  
 North East from the North ship with all sail  
 at one PM before cutting at 2 PM  
 finished cutting in the whale boat  
 in line at 3 PM saw the whale  
 ship with the whale at 4 PM  
 in the line the whale part line  
 left the ship from the 5 PM at 6 PM saw ship  
 5 to 6 PM saw the whale in the line



Sunday There 24 hours calm with light breeze from  
 North East the 5 PM at one PM saw whale  
 and before finished all before cutting saw  
 the whale and cutting the line at 2 PM  
 the ship to line at 3 PM in the line  
 the whale and the whale the whale  
 at 4 PM the whale at 5 PM  
 the whale at 6 PM the whale at 7 PM  
 the whale at 8 PM the whale at 9 PM  
 the whale at 10 PM the whale at 11 PM  
 the whale at 12 PM the whale at 1 PM







are the names of the vessels  
Thursday These 24 hours began with a thick fog  
March 17th began the 25th & the foggy weather  
thickened & the ship separated from the  
vessel at 10 AM at 1 PM the sun appeared  
and the boats with our baggage at 4  
PM being thickened in the forenoon  
the ship separated at 9 PM could not  
find the vessel again and the ship  
at 5 AM the ship's head was seen in the  
distance to the eastward at 11 AM began  
left by 11 AM being alone at 12 PM about the ship  
being in 17th of March with foggy weather  
and later became worse with thick weather

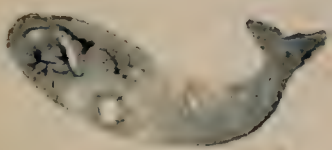
Friday These 24 hours began with a thick fog  
March 18th began the 19th and thick weather  
and the ship separated with baggage  
employed on the vessel at 5 PM the vessel  
William Gibbs got lost and reached  
about 1 PM the French ship at 6 PM  
saw the ship and then light ship began  
at 10 PM the vessel lost sight of ship  
and thick weather at 11 PM the ship  
the fire and the ship's light were seen  
left by 11 AM the ship in sight at 12 PM  
being in 17th March the vessel

Saturday These 24 hours began with light  
March 19th began the 20th and began with  
foggy weather ship was thick fog  
separated from the 25th at 11 AM  
the vessel at 1 PM at 1 PM the vessel  
left by 11 AM the vessel the vessel  
was seen the vessel at 11 PM the vessel



# Ship Movement of Vastiver 1844

Monday March the 20 These 24 hours commenced with a brisk gale from the Westward ship lying low under the three fore and aft sails were in at 10 AM at 1 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed.



Midday past light breeze and heavy sea then the S. E. at 5 PM main sail at 6 PM the fore sail at 7 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 8 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 9 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 10 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 11 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 12 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed.

Monday March the 21 These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the S. E. and heavy weather at 8 AM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 9 AM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 10 AM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 11 AM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 12 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed.

Tuesday March the 22 These 24 hours commenced with a brisk breeze from the North and thick hazy weather at 10 AM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 11 AM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 12 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 1 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 2 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 3 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 4 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 5 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 6 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 7 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 8 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 9 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 10 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 11 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed. At 12 PM the fore sail and double reef fore and main top sail and stand of S. E. Black Smith the 1st of duty and one or two more landed.



Clark, Esq. Master of Congress

[illegible]

Thursday  
March the 26  
These 24 hours been with fresh gale from  
the S.W. at one P.M. did the fore sail  
with little help. Sailed ship about 6 P.  
took company and being down at 8 P.M.  
bent the fore sail and P.M. back in the  
river and left by 10 P.M. the 27th  
March did at 1 P.M. leave which was a  
lot of rain and that with out success later part  
begin 17 P.M. with rain from the S.W. to 10 P.M.

[illegible]











Ship's Journal of 18th Nov 1842

Friday 18th Nov 1842  
Thurs 18 hours calm with a heavy gale  
April the 18th from the 10th 10 and thick weather  
Ship lying under three spinnakers at 3 PM  
The wind shifted in a gale from W to E  
At 4 PM in the fore boat at 6 PM  
The ship to the North Westward from Long  
at 8 PM a gale at 10 PM was ship's anchor - Captain  
Longin 17th the same day

Saturday 19th Nov 1842  
Thurs 18 hours calm with a heavy gale  
April the 19th from the 10th 10 and thick weather  
Ship lying under three spinnakers  
at 3 PM the wind shifted in a gale from W to E  
at 4 PM in the fore boat at 6 PM  
The ship to the North Westward from Long  
at 8 PM a gale at 10 PM was ship's anchor - Captain  
Longin 17th the same day  
at 11 PM the ship in sight  
at 12 PM light breeze and foggy weather

Sunday 20th Nov 1842  
Thurs 18 hours calm with a light  
April the 20th from the 10th 10 and thick weather  
Ship lying under three spinnakers  
at 3 PM the wind shifted in a gale from W to E  
at 4 PM in the fore boat at 6 PM  
The ship to the North Westward from Long  
at 8 PM a gale at 10 PM was ship's anchor - Captain  
Longin 17th the same day  
at 11 PM the ship in sight  
at 12 PM light breeze and foggy weather



On 3rd Sabbath Church called service  
 Monday These 24 hours began with a service  
 April the 4th These 24 hours the south ship was  
 being hoisted to the top of the mast  
 to the 1st of one of the two where the  
 two boats had been. Boat men and  
 boat for first and the boat  
 light being the right side of the  
 light being at the same time at the  
 same whole service the boat men and  
 with the same service light being  
 and along the other side of the

Tuesday These 24 hours began with light being  
 April the 5th From the south ship was all  
 sail at one of the two where the  
 two boats were being with the boat  
 at the same time light being at the same  
 the south ship was being hoisted  
 later went on board at the same time  
 sail for the right side of the light  
 being at the same time the boat men  
 all of the same in company with the boat  
 being at the same time light being

Wednesday These 24 hours began with light being  
 April the 6th From the south ship was all sail  
 being hoisted at one of the two where  
 light being boat men and boat with the  
 being at the same time light being at the  
 and being at the same time light being  
 light being at the same time light being  
 the south ship was the right side of the  
 light being light being at the same time  
 light being light being at the same time  
 light being light being at the same time



Ship  
Thursday  
April 7

Flow came of full moon  
These 24 hours come with Irish wind  
from the S.W. to ship under sail  
by the wind all hands employed in  
making out between 10 and 12  
Whale going east at 6 PM back in sail  
from the light which part Irish wind  
at 6 PM made sail from in the wind  
Left by 10 AM at 11 AM was ship to the East  
Longitude 175.15.00 whole in sight of ships in sight

Friday  
April 8

These 24 hours come with Irish gale  
from the S.W. and was weather ship  
under single deck topsails at one PM  
sacket ship to the S.W. ships in sight  
at 6 PM back in sail from the light  
which part Irish wind at 6 PM made  
sail and were ship to the Eastward at 7 PM  
from was ship to the S.W. at 10 PM the S.W.  
Left by 10 PM at 11 PM was ship in sight of ships  
Longitude 175.5.00 ship from the S.W. arriving weather

Saturday  
April 9

These 24 hours come with Irish gale from  
the S.W. ship under single deck topsails  
leaving 10 PM at 1 PM saw whale roll  
on the wind to the S.W. to the light the  
ships to the S.W. at 4 PM back in  
The American ship topsail and gill at 6 PM  
Coast the main topsail at 6 PM  
back in sail and were ship to the Eastward  
at 12 noon the ship the same sail at 1 PM  
at 1 PM the ship topsails and ship in  
ship to the westward at 10 PM were ship  
Left by 10 PM at 11 PM was ship in sight of ships  
Longitude 175.15.00 ship weather to the East







Ship *Reverend of Fall River* 1842  
 Wednesday The first part of these 24 hours be  
 April the 13 yams with high gales from the  
 North and thick weather ship under  
 double reefed topsails heading to the  
 N.W. Nothing in sight at 6 P.M.  
 hauled in sail headed to the Eastern point  
 of Long Island Sound in the forenoon  
 at 12 o'clock they laid at by till near ship to the west  
 long in 146.30 were later past Muddat & under

Thursday The first part of these 24 hours begin  
 April the 14 With a fresh breeze from the N.W.  
 at one P.M. were ship to the <sup>eastward</sup> ~~westward~~  
 one double reefed topsails ship  
 headed N.W. but saw several Fairbanks where  
 at 6 P.M. they came to the south at a distance  
 between sail and then under close reef  
 main topsail another sail through the  
 light 145.6 at 6 P.M. saw a ship they  
 were over ship topsails again under  
 sail at 6 P.M. and having seen a  
 ship from the N.E. they headed to the

Friday These 24 hours began with high gales  
 April the 15 from the N.E. and fairing with under  
 double reefed topsails heading to the N.W.  
 at 10 P.M. the ship topsails at 4 P.M.  
 hauled in the sail and then topsails hauled in  
 in the forenoon but the ship to the westward  
 hauled in the main topsail and was headed  
 at 6 P.M. with heading to the South  
 and during with high gales  
 No other ship seen with high gales and ship



on the coast of Georgia 1842  
Monday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1842  
The ship being and the three masts  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast  
The three masts being under with  
the ship being under with the three masts  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast  
The three masts being under with the ship  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast

Monday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1842  
The ship being and the three masts  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast  
The three masts being under with the ship  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast  
The three masts being under with the ship  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast  
The three masts being under with the ship  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast

Monday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1842  
The ship being and the three masts  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast  
The three masts being under with the ship  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast  
The three masts being under with the ship  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast  
The three masts being under with the ship  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast

Monday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1842  
The ship being and the three masts  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast  
The three masts being under with the ship  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast  
The three masts being under with the ship  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast  
The three masts being under with the ship  
bearing to the S.E. 11 miles from the coast















Of the Antislavery is known that  
they have now begun to print  
their own newspaper in the morning  
the most complete in all England  
let us see how it goes

Wednesday

April the 26 This 24 hours leave with light breeze  
from the East ship leaving port at  
all the work employed in the morning  
old and young. The sails at 8 AM  
sent up the Prince of Wales yard  
and sail at one o'clock a light breeze from  
the N.W. ship striking 5 PM at 7 PM

At 10 PM the weather light part continues  
long in 17 PM the same ship striking 10 PM

Thursday

April the 27 This 24 hours leave with light breeze  
from the West ship leaving port at  
all the work employed in the morning  
old and young. The sails at 8 AM  
sent up the Prince of Wales yard  
and sail at one o'clock a light breeze from  
the N.W. ship striking 5 PM at 7 PM

At 10 PM the weather light part continues  
long in 17 PM the same ship striking 10 PM

Friday

April the 28 This 24 hours leave with light breeze  
from the West ship leaving port at  
all the work employed in the morning  
old and young. The sails at 8 AM  
sent up the Prince of Wales yard  
and sail at one o'clock a light breeze from  
the N.W. ship striking 5 PM at 7 PM  
At 10 PM the weather light part continues  
long in 17 PM the same ship striking 10 PM

At 10 PM the weather light part continues  
long in 17 PM the same ship striking 10 PM

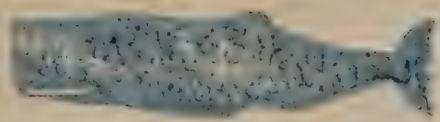


Of the Chatham's S. L. Harris 1842  
 Saturday These 24 hours come with a fish with  
 about the 39 from the N. E. and cloudy weather  
 the employed in getting of water at  
 3 PM sunset light three men that  
 was cast away in the Bay this last  
 gal discharge and man by the name of  
 George at 4 PM stood out the Bay House  
 at 6 PM Shorters sail for the coast  
 Middle Port thick weather at 7 PM set  
 sail goes 4 PM 36 knots. The 39 sails with wind 8 to 10  
 late part with breeze and thick weather

Sunday  
 May the 20 These 24 hours come with a brisk breeze  
 from the N. E. and hazy weather ship  
 under cable The 39 sails leaving 10 PM  
 All the water can be seen as ships come  
 at 6 PM sail in sail from the sight  
 Middle Port light breeze and thick weather  
 at 7 PM set cable The 39 sails with at  
 the North and thick weather later part

Not this day Continued the same to come

Monday  
 May the 21 These 24 hours come with a light breeze  
 from the North and thick hazy  
 weather ship under cable The 39 sails  
 leaving 10 PM at 6 PM sail in  
 sail from the sight and see sperm whale  
 Middle Port light breeze at 6.30 PM  
 sail sail sail sperm whale come  
 from boats because that it had made  
 boat circle at 10 PM sail the water  
 to the North and began cutting  
 6 PM sail sail sail light breeze and hazy  
 weather to come





Charles Foster Master 1842

Tuesday  
May the 2

These 24 hours have with a light breeze from the westward and light weather all hands employed in cutting up the 1<sup>st</sup> of the vessel cutting back in sail and the much boiling through the light breeze and calm with thick weather at 4 PM. Rain fell at 5 PM. have water 100 by 100 and 1000 with out hands taking in 17,000 lbs of water to be used

Wednesday  
May the 3

These 24 hours have with light breeze from the westward and calm shift under all sail. Breeze by the wind all hands employed in heaving up the 1<sup>st</sup> of the vessel in sail for the night. Middle Port Calm at 10 PM. light breeze from the ESE at 11 PM. calm at 12 PM.

Left by 10 AM and later Port light breeze and hazy weather  
Longitude 17,000 lbs of water taken in 17,000 lbs of water

Thursday  
May the 4

These 24 hours have with light breeze from the ESE and hazy weather. Shift under all sail by the wind to the SE. all hands employed in heaving up the 1<sup>st</sup> of the vessel. At 2 PM. have water 100 by 100 and 1000 with out hands taking in 17,000 lbs of water. At 3 PM. have water 100 by 100 and 1000 with out hands taking in 17,000 lbs of water. At 4 PM. have water 100 by 100 and 1000 with out hands taking in 17,000 lbs of water. At 5 PM. have water 100 by 100 and 1000 with out hands taking in 17,000 lbs of water. At 6 PM. have water 100 by 100 and 1000 with out hands taking in 17,000 lbs of water. At 7 PM. have water 100 by 100 and 1000 with out hands taking in 17,000 lbs of water. At 8 PM. have water 100 by 100 and 1000 with out hands taking in 17,000 lbs of water. At 9 PM. have water 100 by 100 and 1000 with out hands taking in 17,000 lbs of water. At 10 PM. have water 100 by 100 and 1000 with out hands taking in 17,000 lbs of water. At 11 PM. have water 100 by 100 and 1000 with out hands taking in 17,000 lbs of water. At 12 PM. have water 100 by 100 and 1000 with out hands taking in 17,000 lbs of water.

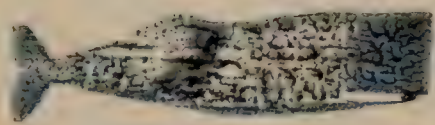
Left Port light breeze increasing calm  
Longitude 17,000 lbs of water taken in 17,000 lbs of water

Later Port breeze increasing calm  
With fresh breeze and clearing weather



Ship. Powera of Fall River 10.12  
 Friday  
 May the 6  
 These 24 hours begins with a brisk breeze  
 from the ESE and cloudy weather all  
 however except begin in storming from 11 AM  
 1 PM. 12.15.18.19.20.21.22.23.24.25.26.27.28.29.30.31.32.33.34.35.36.37.38.39.40.41.42.43.44.45.46.47.48.49.50.51.52.53.54.55.56.57.58.59.60.61.62.63.64.65.66.67.68.69.70.71.72.73.74.75.76.77.78.79.80.81.82.83.84.85.86.87.88.89.90.91.92.93.94.95.96.97.98.99.100.101.102.103.104.105.106.107.108.109.110.111.112.113.114.115.116.117.118.119.120.121.122.123.124.125.126.127.128.129.130.131.132.133.134.135.136.137.138.139.140.141.142.143.144.145.146.147.148.149.150.151.152.153.154.155.156.157.158.159.160.161.162.163.164.165.166.167.168.169.170.171.172.173.174.175.176.177.178.179.180.181.182.183.184.185.186.187.188.189.190.191.192.193.194.195.196.197.198.199.200.201.202.203.204.205.206.207.208.209.210.211.212.213.214.215.216.217.218.219.220.221.222.223.224.225.226.227.228.229.230.231.232.233.234.235.236.237.238.239.240.241.242.243.244.245.246.247.248.249.250.251.252.253.254.255.256.257.258.259.260.261.262.263.264.265.266.267.268.269.270.271.272.273.274.275.276.277.278.279.280.281.282.283.284.285.286.287.288.289.290.291.292.293.294.295.296.297.298.299.300.301.302.303.304.305.306.307.308.309.310.311.312.313.314.315.316.317.318.319.320.321.322.323.324.325.326.327.328.329.330.331.332.333.334.335.336.337.338.339.340.341.342.343.344.345.346.347.348.349.350.351.352.353.354.355.356.357.358.359.360.361.362.363.364.365.366.367.368.369.370.371.372.373.374.375.376.377.378.379.380.381.382.383.384.385.386.387.388.389.390.391.392.393.394.395.396.397.398.399.400.401.402.403.404.405.406.407.408.409.410.411.412.413.414.415.416.417.418.419.420.421.422.423.424.425.426.427.428.429.430.431.432.433.434.435.436.437.438.439.440.441.442.443.444.445.446.447.448.449.450.451.452.453.454.455.456.457.458.459.460.461.462.463.464.465.466.467.468.469.470.471.472.473.474.475.476.477.478.479.480.481.482.483.484.485.486.487.488.489.490.491.492.493.494.495.496.497.498.499.500.501.502.503.504.505.506.507.508.509.510.511.512.513.514.515.516.517.518.519.520.521.522.523.524.525.526.527.528.529.530.531.532.533.534.535.536.537.538.539.540.541.542.543.544.545.546.547.548.549.550.551.552.553.554.555.556.557.558.559.560.561.562.563.564.565.566.567.568.569.570.571.572.573.574.575.576.577.578.579.580.581.582.583.584.585.586.587.588.589.590.591.592.593.594.595.596.597.598.599.600.601.602.603.604.605.606.607.608.609.610.611.612.613.614.615.616.617.618.619.620.621.622.623.624.625.626.627.628.629.630.631.632.633.634.635.636.637.638.639.640.641.642.643.644.645.646.647.648.649.650.651.652.653.654.655.656.657.658.659.660.661.662.663.664.665.666.667.668.669.670.671.672.673.674.675.676.677.678.679.680.681.682.683.684.685.686.687.688.689.690.691.692.693.694.695.696.697.698.699.700.701.702.703.704.705.706.707.708.709.710.711.712.713.714.715.716.717.718.719.720.721.722.723.724.725.726.727.728.729.730.731.732.733.734.735.736.737.738.739.740.741.742.743.744.745.746.747.748.749.750.751.752.753.754.755.756.757.758.759.760.761.762.763.764.765.766.767.768.769.770.771.772.773.774.775.776.777.778.779.780.781.782.783.784.785.786.787.788.789.790.791.792.793.794.795.796.797.798.799.800.801.802.803.804.805.806.807.808.809.810.811.812.813.814.815.816.817.818.819.820.821.822.823.824.825.826.827.828.829.830.831.832.833.834.835.836.837.838.839.840.841.842.843.844.845.846.847.848.849.850.851.852.853.854.855.856.857.858.859.860.861.862.863.864.865.866.867.868.869.870.871.872.873.874.875.876.877.878.879.880.881.882.883.884.885.886.887.888.889.890.891.892.893.894.895.896.897.898.899.900.901.902.903.904.905.906.907.908.909.910.911.912.913.914.915.916.917.918.919.920.921.922.923.924.925.926.927.928.929.930.931.932.933.934.935.936.937.938.939.940.941.942.943.944.945.946.947.948.949.950.951.952.953.954.955.956.957.958.959.960.961.962.963.964.965.966.967.968.969.970.971.972.973.974.975.976.977.978.979.980.981.982.983.984.985.986.987.988.989.990.991.992.993.994.995.996.997.998.999.1000.1001.1002.1003.1004.1005.1006.1007.1008.1009.1010.1011.1012.1013.1014.1015.1016.1017.1018.1019.1020.1021.1022.1023.1024.1025.1026.1027.1028.1029.1030.1031.1032.1

Wednesday May the 7



Bookkeeping

By the O

These 24 hours came with slight  
breeze from the N & sail being  
weather ship under all sail. Flying  
back Campbell's and ship's party at  
one PM. Cape of W & W Middle Pass  
This weather more ship to the north  
at 1 PM. North sail. House went at 8  
PM. saw where whale had been.  
But we lost it soon. Saw one more.  
The gull is late here. Heavy weather.

Then 26 June 1890 with a light  
 breeze from the S.W. and foggy  
 weather ship moved all day and  
 all hands employed in clearing  
 on the deck at 4 P.M. began hoisting  
 the 1st mast in sail as the  
 wind rising at 7 P.M. hauled her  
 at 10 into the air when we were  
 shipboard before we had time to  
 make any other sail the wind  
 to the ship got harder than before  
 and the wind increasing we  
 began to make this day.

52. 5th. 1871.



These 24 hours come with a fresh breeze  
 from the North and Thairry at  
 2 PM began cutting the  
 wind but the boat at 6 PM went  
 in sail but she was rolling  
 through the light they have the  
 light at 9 AM and the boat was  
 not there then was not there  
 then was not there at 11 AM the boat  
 in the ship and began cutting the  
 light at 12 PM and 1 PM

[illegible]

Jan 21/1861

Heater must have been to be able to have  
 a like to the part of it. He is to be seen.

These 24 hours passed with little change  
except the tide at 2 1/2 feet and the  
water in the ship was beyond reaching  
half of the boat was over in the  
morning at 6 o'clock the water had  
at 12 o'clock at 12 o'clock the water  
the tide at 5 o'clock in the morning  
passed by 6 o'clock the water at 12 o'clock  
at 12 o'clock the tide was at 12 o'clock  
the tide at 12 o'clock the tide at 12 o'clock  
the tide at 12 o'clock the tide at 12 o'clock  
the tide at 12 o'clock the tide at 12 o'clock





11 High Water of Tides in 48  
 Sunday These 24 hours came with strong gale  
 May the 22 from the West this being the first  
 heavy shower at 10 AM but the least  
 hot wind of the day still made it feel  
 up the heavy showers. Middle Part of the  
 morning were shift to the South and  
 began drifting at 1 PM heavy rain and  
 began pouring down at 4 PM when  
 left by the 44th going East to the Eastern Light  
 began 1790s Breeze and thick weather to come

Monday These 24 hours came with a light breeze  
 May the 23 from the West and thick foggy  
 weather this morning till 10 AM  
 on the river all hands employed in  
 boiling and stirring down a little  
 at 1 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 6 PM hot little puff from West  
 showers at 7 PM wind shifted to the SW  
 but in the Sun and light showers at  
 10 PM against drifting South in the rain  
 but the heat which gets over boiling  
 further it comes

Tuesday These 24 hours came with a light gale  
 May the 24 from the West at one PM were shift  
 to the North all the work continued  
 on this day. Middle Part of the day  
 light breeze but at 4 PM the wind  
 shift to the South and light showers at  
 6 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 10 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 12 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 2 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 4 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 6 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 8 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 10 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 12 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 2 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 4 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 6 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 8 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 10 PM light breeze and hazy weather at  
 12 PM light breeze and hazy weather at









Ship / Journal of Fall River 1842  
Thursday May the 19 These 24 hours come with a heavy gale  
From the North and Squally  
Ship lying in under Closest Reef  
Main Tacks and Fore and Main  
Shower at 6 PM Such is the main  
Left by 13.30 Tacks Middle Part heavy Gale Later part  
Longer 17.57 Continued the same to Evening

Friday May the 20 These 24 hours come with a heavy gale  
From the North and Squally weather  
Ship lying under Fore and Main  
Shower at 2 PM Set closest Reef Main  
Tacks Middle Part heavy gale at 4 PM  
The shower at 4 PM such is the shower  
that comes from the North and  
and South and the Tacks at 7 PM  
Left by 13.30 Tacks Middle Part heavy gale  
Longer 17.50 Tacks Middle Part heavy gale

Saturday May the 21 These 24 hours come with a heavy gale  
From the North and Squally weather  
Ship lying in under Closest Reef  
Main Tacks and Fore and Main  
Shower at 6 PM Such is the main  
Left by 13.30 Tacks Middle Part heavy gale  
Longer 17.55 Tacks Middle Part heavy gale

Sunday May the 22 These 24 hours come with a heavy gale  
From the North and Squally weather  
Ship lying in under Closest Reef  
Main Tacks and Fore and Main  
Shower at 6 PM Such is the main  
Left by 13.30 Tacks Middle Part heavy gale  
Longer 17.55 Tacks Middle Part heavy gale



Chas. Case, Master Nov. 2

[illegible][illegible]











of the Cassin's Islands 1848

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup> hours calm with light breeze  
from the SE and squally weather  
all hands employed in cutting  
at 4 PM finished cutting in the  
shore. Hoof inside of sail and  
set the watch. Nothing to report  
except that the wind was light  
and the water calm.

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup> hours calm with light breeze  
from the westward and squally  
weather. Hoof lying under canvas  
Hoof inside of sail and set the  
all hands employed in cutting  
at 4 PM were ship to the SE and SE  
Part strong gale and squally at night  
at 10 PM set sail in the main and fore  
sails at 11 PM were ship to the  
SE and later part heavy gale and squally

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup> hours calm with light breeze  
from the westward and squally  
weather. Hoof lying under canvas  
at 2 PM set the main and fore  
sails at 4 PM were ship to the  
SE and later part heavy gale and  
squally. Hoof inside of sail and  
set the watch. Nothing to report  
except that the wind was light  
and the water calm.

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup> hours calm with light breeze  
from the westward and squally  
weather. Hoof lying under canvas  
at 2 PM set the main and fore  
sails at 4 PM were ship to the  
SE and later part heavy gale and  
squally. Hoof inside of sail and  
set the watch. Nothing to report  
except that the wind was light  
and the water calm.



Monday  
June the 3

There is some snow with some  
large lumps the weather is  
pleasantly open on our side. Some  
light clouds appear in the  
west in the evening large clouds  
and some in the forenoon and  
some sail were ship by the 10th and 11th  
and 12th with very strong winds  
strong and lightening. Middle Port  
left by the 20th at 10 o'clock the main  
sail in 17th and 18th. Last but not least.

Tuesday  
June the 4

There is some snow with some  
from the 3rd and some weather. There  
being few clouds about the main  
sails and some more. Middle Port  
left by the 20th and 21st and 22nd  
and 23rd. Main and last but not least  
sail in 17th and 18th the same as before.

Wednesday  
June the 5

There is some snow with some  
the weather and some weather.  
Light being some about the main  
sails and some more. Middle Port  
left by the 20th and 21st and 22nd  
and 23rd. Main and last but not least  
sail in 17th and 18th the same as before.

Thursday  
June the 6

There is some snow with some  
from the weather and some weather.  
Light being some about the main  
sails and some more. Middle Port  
left by the 20th and 21st and 22nd  
and 23rd. Main and last but not least  
sail in 17th and 18th the same as before.



Ship's Journal of Father's 1842  
Tuesday June the 7 These 24 hours came with a light breeze  
from the S.W. and fair weather  
Ship under light sail heading to  
the S.W. all hands employed  
on showing down Middle Port Light  
Breeze at 6 AM. Wind fair and began  
showing down later part light breeze  
Left High 2 PM Saw Spinn whale boat three whales  
and chased with our success to end

Wednesday June the 8 These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the South and fair  
Weather Ship under all sail  
The wind all hands employed  
in breaking out and showing down  
overhooting the provisions and hoisting  
it over at 4 PM Saw Spinn whale  
boat three whales chased with our  
success at 6 AM in sail. Middleport  
Light Breeze at 6 AM set double reef  
Left High 2 PM Sailed Later part fair breeze from the  
S.W. and hazy weather to end

Thursday June the 9 These 24 hours came with a light wind  
from the North and breezy weather  
at 2 PM we went and went the  
fore sail all the work employed  
on ship's duty at 5 PM in sail  
Fore the light and wore ship to the  
S.W. Middle Port Light fair from the  
S.E. at 7 AM began showing sails  
Later part fair sailing to end this day  
Sailed this day



Clark, Capt. Master, Ship 2

Friday  
Sun the 10 These 24 hours come with a strong gale  
from the S.E. and strong ship  
under close reefed main top-sails  
and fore sail heaving to the S.W.  
all the watch employed on duty  
sails Middle part light breeze at  
6 PM. at 6 PM. made sail to the S.W.  
Latter part light breeze at 6 PM.

Saturday  
Sun the 11 These 24 hours come with a light  
breeze from the S.W. and strong  
weather ship under all sail by the  
wind watch employed on duty  
Mending sails and other duty at  
5 PM. at 6 PM. made sail to the S.W.  
Middle part light breeze from the  
S.W. at 6 PM. made sail to the S.W.  
Latter part comes with light breeze

Sunday  
Sun the 12 These 24 hours come with a light  
breeze from the S.W. and strong  
weather ship under all sail by the  
wind to the S.W. watch employed  
on ship's duty at 5 PM. at 6 PM. made  
sail to the S.W. Middle part  
fresh gales from the S.W. and strong  
at 6 PM. at 6 PM. made sail to the S.W.  
Latter part comes with thick weather

Monday  
Sun the 13 These 24 hours come with fresh  
gales from the S.W. and strong  
weather ship under all sail by the  
wind to the S.W. at 6 PM. made  
sail to the S.W.



Ship *Touren* of *Subriver* 1742  
at 5 PM took in sail fore the  
right Middle Part wind held  
to the westward at 6 AM made  
all sail and steered of SE 1/2 E  
Lat Bygd 27.46 & later part light breeze and pleasant  
Long 174.46 Weather so ends

Tuesday  
Sun Dec 14  
These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the S E and pleasant  
weather ship under all sail steering  
SE 1/2 E all the watch employed  
on ships duty at 5 PM shortened  
sail and run through the right  
Middle Part wind at the South  
at 6 AM made sail and steered SE 1/2 E  
at 10 AM sent up the fore and Mizzen  
topgallant mast and yards on board.  
The main sail and fore topsail  
and bent the odd ones so ends

Wednesday  
Sun Dec 15  
These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the SE and light squally  
weather all hands employed  
on ships duty bent the fore and  
Mizzen topgallant sail and set them  
at 5 PM shortened sail down to double  
reef topsails Middle Part light breeze  
at 6 AM made all sail steering  
SE 1/2 E at 7 AM wind held to the  
Eastward at 8 AM sent down the  
guying studding and ran below  
these 24 hours fair breeze  
Lat Bygd 26.19 and hazy weather so ends  
Long 175.00



Check. (This is the first day)

Since May 16th  
Since the 16th  
These 24 hours came with a fair  
strong breeze from the eastward ship  
under all sail by the wind with  
the main compass on ship  
duty at 5 PM sail in air there was  
light breeze from cloudy weather  
Water to the North at 6 PM wind  
left by the 10th sail late from Irish winds  
long in 17th of the summer

Friday  
Since the 17th  
These 24 hours came with a fair  
strong breeze from the west ship  
under all sail the main compass  
on ship duty at 5 PM there was  
sail from the light at 6 PM  
Wind held to the North at 6 AM  
Set double topsails at 6 AM  
Set gib and main sail at 10  
AM sail in gib and main sail  
Since the 18th  
Since the 18th  
These 24 hours came with a fair  
strong breeze from the North  
sail from the light at 6 PM  
Wind held to the North at 6 AM  
Set double topsails at 6 AM  
Set gib and main sail at 10  
AM sail in gib and main sail  
Since the 19th  
Since the 19th  
These 24 hours came with a fair  
strong breeze from the North  
sail from the light at 6 PM  
Wind held to the North at 6 AM  
Set double topsails at 6 AM  
Set gib and main sail at 10  
AM sail in gib and main sail

Saturday  
Since the 20th  
These 24 hours came with a  
strong gale from the North  
hazy weather ship under double  
topsails heading to the  
North East Irish gale sail in the  
top sails at 6 AM at the  
top sails at 6 AM sailing at 7 AM  
and the breeze from the North  
and the shipboard that was sail  
in the harbor that all the wind  
left by the 10th sail late from Irish winds  
long in 17th of the summer



Ship Thunders of Fastness 1852  
Sunday These 24 hours Comm with a light breeze  
from the 19 of Wind from the Eastward with a heavy  
Swallow on Ship under all the Heavy Sail  
Went Employed on Cleaning the Ship  
at 5 PM light breeze from the S.E.  
Middle Part Comm at 2 PM a light  
breeze from the E.S.E. set the Fore  
Mizzen Topgallant Sail at 10 AM took  
in the Fore and Mizzen Topgallant  
Sails later part brisk wind and  
fair weather

Monday These 24 hours begins with a light  
breeze from the E.S.E. and fair weather  
at one PM with a rising  
breeze in the Main Topgallant Sail  
Middle Part Brisk breeze from the S.E. is  
at 6 AM set one Reef out the Main  
Topsail at 9 AM set the Main Topgallant  
Sail at 10 AM wind shifted in.  
Upward to the South took in all the  
Main Sail took in Fore and Mizzen  
Topsail Double Reef the Main Topsail  
later part heavy gale of wind and fair

Tuesday These 24 hours Comm with a heavy  
gale from the South and fair weather  
Ship under Double Reef Main Topsail  
and Fore Sail at one PM set the Fore  
Topsail about West Ship head S.E.  
Middle Part light breeze and fair  
at 6 AM set one Reef out each Topsail  
and set the Main Sail and gill  
later part fair weather so ends



Charles Estes Master 1892

Wednesday These 24 hours covered with a light breeze from the S.E. and thick hazy weather ships were all sail. Sloop were employed on ships duty. Middle part thick haze and cloudy weather at one time. Lat By the 24<sup>th</sup> The Main Sloop at 7<sup>th</sup> Long in 164<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 40<sup>th</sup> all sail. Later part thick haze.

Thursday These 24 hours covered with a light breeze from the S.E. and cloudy weather. Ships were all sail. Morning S.E. all the work completed on ships duty. Middle part light breeze at 4<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 40<sup>th</sup> making out the landmarks. Lat By the 24<sup>th</sup> 05<sup>th</sup> 40<sup>th</sup> it later part thick haze. Long in 162<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> from the S.E. S. E. end.

Friday These 24 hours covered with a light breeze from the S.E. and passing clouds. Ships were all sail by the wind to the S.E. all the work completed on ships duty. Middle part light breeze and Lat by the 23<sup>rd</sup> 07<sup>th</sup> 40<sup>th</sup> weather later part thick haze. Long in 160<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 40<sup>th</sup> from the S.E. S. E. end.

Saturday These 24 hours covered with a light breeze from the S.E. and passing clouds. Ships were all sail. Work completed on ships duty. Middle part light breeze and Lat by the 25<sup>th</sup> 07<sup>th</sup> 40<sup>th</sup> weather later part thick haze. Long in 160<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 40<sup>th</sup> from the S.E. S. E. end.



Ship *Uranian* of Hull river 1842

At PM here saw with the leader  
black Middle Part Irish breeze at 5  
AM came away at day light saw the  
land bearing North East 30 miles  
Lat 21° 12' N Long 159° 29' W  
At 11 AM here a black of the Island  
long in 160° 00' of Wateringbury part Irish breeze

Sunday These 24 hours came with a fresh  
breeze from the S E at one PM  
sent one boat on shore at 4 PM  
Returned on board at 9 PM stood of  
shore Middle Part Irish breeze at  
6 AM Capt. Ester went on shore  
with four boats to hunt the  
ship at 10 AM the boats returned on  
board with potatoes and fruit and soap  
to candles

Monday These 24 hours came with fresh breeze  
from the S E at 1 PM lying off and on  
at the Island of Houatonga the  
cruising the ship at 5 PM Capt. Ester  
on board sent up the boats and  
stood of shore Middle Part Irish  
breeze at 4 AM stood in shore at  
6 AM Capt. Ester went on shore  
here wind with four boats at 10 AM  
Lat 21° 13' N Long 159° 29' W  
Here boat returned on board with  
new socks later part Irish breeze to candles

Tuesday These 24 hours came with fresh breeze  
from the S E and fair weather at  
Lat 21° 56' N Long 159° 29' W  
one PM made sail and stood of S E  
Middle and later part Irish breeze



Black Lake Charter 1892

Wednesday  
June the 29 These 24 hours came with fine  
breeze from the E & E by fair  
weather ship under all sail by the  
time to the S & E all the water  
employed on ships duty nothing  
done fishing Middle of day  
Left York 2 1/2 These at 1/2 1/2 wind sailing to the  
long in 15 1/2 1/2 South later part fish were in

Thursday  
June the 30 These 24 hours came with light  
breeze from the South ship under  
all sail being E & S & water  
employed on ships duty and  
sailed at 1 1/2 1/2 in the air  
Mizon Scholard sailed at 11 P M  
Left the 11 and Mizon Scholard  
Mizon Scholard at 12 M Mizon Scholard  
by the 11 and Mizon Scholard at 1 1/2 1/2  
fish gale and Mizon at 1 1/2 1/2  
So on this day Mizon at 1 1/2 1/2  
breeze and Mizon to Ende

Friday  
July the 1 These 24 hours came with light  
breeze from the S & E by fair  
weather ship under all sail  
sailing to the S & E water employed  
on fishing up stocks at 1 1/2 1/2  
sailed in the fore and Mizon  
Scholard sailed  
Mizon Scholard at 1 1/2 1/2  
cloudy weather at 1 1/2 1/2  
and Mizon Scholard at 1 1/2 1/2  
Left York 15 1/2 These at 1/2 1/2  
long in 15 1/2 1/2 South to Ende



Ship Thosmas of Fallriver in 42  
Saturday These 24 hours Comm: With a fine  
July the 2<sup>d</sup> Breeze from the South and fine  
Weather Ship under all sail Steering  
East all the watch Employed on  
Ships Duty Middle Port Irish Breeze  
Left Byob 23.09 At 10 AM light House of Maine  
Long in 15 45 So Ends these 24 hours

Sunday  
July the 3<sup>d</sup> These 24 hours Comm: with a fine  
Breeze from the W & N and passing  
clouds Ship under all sail Steering  
East all the watch Employed on  
Serving the Ship at 5 PM speak  
The ship arrived at Greenport with 1100  
Middle port light Breeze Cap Company  
with the Ship at 10 PM Captains  
Left Byob 23.09 Case came on Board Later part fine  
Long in 15 43 Weather So Ends

Monday  
July the 4<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm: with a light  
Wind from the South and pleasant  
Weather Ship under all sail Steering  
Steering to the North at 9 PM how  
Black Middle port light Breeze at 6  
Left Byob 21.58 At 11 AM Squard away and made sail  
Long in 15 47 later Part fine Breeze So Ends

Tuesday  
July the 5<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm: with a fine  
Breeze from the S & E and fine weather  
Ship under all sail Steering to the North  
In company with the Ship Bird of  
Green port at 6 PM Shorten sail  
Left Byob 20.00 For the night at 6 AM made sail  
Long in 14 Steered North Later part fine Breeze



Wednesday, Easter Monday 1822

These 24 hours came with a fine  
breeze from the S.E. and fine  
weather ship under all sail  
sailing during the day and all  
the work completed on ship  
Duty at 5 P.M. Shortest sail  
the Triad at 5 P.M. Shortest sail  
middle part light breeze at 6 P.M.  
Left the 19th Maid sail and took ship to the S.E.  
Long in 146.40 later part under with light breeze

Thursday  
July the 7 These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the S.E. and pleasant  
weather ship under all sail by  
the wind was to complete on  
ships duty at 5 P.M. Shortest sail  
from the light middle part light  
Left the 19th Maid at 6 P.M. under all sail later part  
Long in 149.12 under with breeze from the S.W.

Friday  
July the 8 These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the North and fine  
weather ship under all sail  
by the wind to the Eastward  
Work completed on ships duty  
at 9 P.M. Calm with showers of rain  
middle part light breeze from the  
S.E. at 5 P.M. Maid all sail  
Long in 146.37 later part under with light breeze

Saturday  
July the 9 These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the East and pleasant  
ship under all sail during the day  
Left the 19th Maid at 6 P.M. under all sail later part  
Long in 146.37 later part under with light breeze



Ship's Journal of Fall River 1852  
Sunday These 24 hours came with a fine  
breeze from the Eastward Ship under  
All sail leaving the in Company  
With the Ship Triad of Greenport  
All the work employed on Ship  
Duty at 6 PM have Tow head of Show  
at 6 AM Main sail at 9 PM Tuck a  
Pilot at 12 Meriden came to anchor  
At Town our Oiler in 20 fathoms  
of Water with the West Tower  
Anchor with 35 Fathoms of Chain  
out and Tuck the Sails

Monday  
July the 11 These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the South and fine  
Weather on Board the Main Top  
Galant Sail and Mended it and  
Bent it again Middle part light  
breeze at 7 AM the Pilot came on  
Board and Tuck us down to the Bay  
To anchor at 12 Meriden came to anchor  
Tuck the Sails Sent down the fore  
yard and furl it and sent it up  
again then the haws on Show and  
Went the Ship to Ensigns this Day  
by Signal account

Tuesday  
July the 12 These These 24 hours came with  
a light breeze from the N. E. and  
fine weather all hands employed  
on Ship's Duty Tuck out the fore  
yard and furl it and sent it up  
again then the haws on Show and  
Went the Ship to Ensigns this Day  
by Signal account



Chapin July the 15 1862

Wednesday These 24 hours with slight breeze  
July the 15 From the 15 to 16 fine weather

Ship still lying in Port one man  
on liberty and one wash & soap  
on ship duty discharge three men  
and shift on as stated to be done

Thursday

July the 16 These 24 hours with slight breeze  
The 15 to 16 fine weather one man on

liberty and the other wash & soap  
on ship duty discharge three men  
and shift on as stated to be done

Friday

These 24 hours with slight breeze  
July the 17 From the 16 to 17 fine weather

Ship lying in Port one man  
on liberty and the other wash & soap  
on ship duty at 12 hours the  
ship's day and washing two men  
in to be done

Saturday

These 24 hours with slight breeze  
July the 18 The 17 to 18 fine weather

Ship lying in Port one man on liberty and other  
wash & soap on ship duty discharge three men  
and shift on as stated to be done

Sunday

These 24 hours with slight breeze  
July the 19 From the 18 to 19 fine weather

Ship lying in Port one man on liberty and other  
wash & soap on ship duty discharge three men  
and shift on as stated to be done

Monday

These 24 hours with slight breeze  
July the 20 From the 19 to 20 fine weather

Ship lying in Port one man on liberty and other  
wash & soap on ship duty discharge three men  
and shift on as stated to be done



Ship Thorsen of Follies 1842  
Tuesday July the 19 These 24 hours calm with fine breeze  
From the Estuero one watch on  
liberty the other employed on  
Painting the Ship so Orders this day

Wednesday  
July the 20 These 24 hours calm with slight  
breeze from the S.E. and fair weather  
Still lying in Port one watch on  
liberty the other employed on  
Painting the Ship Charles Carpenter  
and Robert Winters Manaway so Orders

Thursday  
July the 21 These 24 hours calm with slight breeze  
From the S.E. and fair weather Still  
lying in port one watch on liberty  
the other employed on Painting  
the Ship the Cooper Likers so Orders

Friday  
July the 22 These 24 hours calm with slight breeze  
From the S.E. with light showers  
of Rain at 4 P.M. the Ship when Michael  
came in g.M. went out with two  
at William Astor Manaway or left the  
Ship later part fine weather watch on  
breeze on Painting Ship so Orders

Saturday  
July the 23 These 24 hours calm with slight breeze  
From the E.S.E. and cloudy weather  
one watch on liberty and the other  
employed on Painting Ship so Orders

Sunday  
July the 24 These 24 hours calm with fresh gale  
From the North and Rainy Still lying  
in Port Later part fine weather



( Cook Estes Master in 9<sup>th</sup>

Monday  
July the 25 From the North and passing through  
the going in Port at 9 AM then at  
the New River away from shore  
Put them in at all the work  
employed on painting the ship  
and getting ready for sea

Tuesday  
July the 26 These 24 hours Coast with a light  
 breeze from the Eastward the going  
in Port William at 10 AM and  
and four other were the remained  
employed on ships duty out of a  
raft of water and the sails at 10 AM  
Hoggs went on shore with out taking  
at 1 PM Hoggs came on shore again at  
3 PM Fisher Thomas Turnaway

Wednesday  
July the 27 These 24 hours Coast with a light  
 breeze from the S.E. at 1 AM Capt  
Estes Shift is from one by the name  
of Captain Ensign going by. Charles Blakey  
John were at 9 AM Pilot came on  
board made sail and went out then  
the Prof Discharged the Pilot and of course  
on Capt. Estes went on shore again  
all the hands employed in Storing  
the anchors and Chimes in Company  
with three ships by the name of the  
Herald of War the Prof. Trial of Greenport  
at 1 PM Capt. Estes came on board with  
John Tyler and brother and one man by the  
name of John Hastings and one man by the  
name of James Price did not come on  
on board



Ship Thorema of Fall River 1842  
Thursday These 24 hours came with a light breeze  
July the 28 From the E & E and fair weather  
Ship under all sail steering S 40  
W 10 Employed on ship's duty  
at 6 P.M. came in sight showing  
South distance 10 miles Middle part  
Left by 11 15 light breeze later part continued the  
Longitude 150 25 Same to ends

Friday These 24 hours came with breezes and  
July the 29 Calm ship under all sail steering  
S 40 all the week Employed on  
Ship's duty Middle part light breeze  
at 7 A.M. began setting up the fore  
topping later part fine breeze and  
Left by 11 20 Passing clouds to ends  
Longitude 151 15

Saturday These 24 hours came with a fresh  
July the 30 breeze from the S & E and light  
hours of fair weather Employed  
on setting up the main topping  
on sail in sight to the westward  
Left by 11 32 Middle part fresh breeze later part  
Longitude 152 30 Continued the same to ends

Sunday These 24 hours came with a fine  
July the 31 breeze from the S & E and fair weather  
Ship under all sail steering S 40 15 W  
at one P.M. spoke the ship Trial  
of Green Port within 10 miles  
at 2 P.M. got underway and the  
distance from Green Port 10 miles  
Left by 11 30 fair weather later part same  
Longitude 153 30 Same to ends  
Longitude 154 30



Monday These 24 hours calm with light breeze  
August the 2<sup>d</sup> from the North and fair weather  
Ship under all sail steering S by E  
Company with the head of gun  
by Whistle sent three large  
fine weather at 4 PM wind  
S by E at 11 PM the S by E sent three large  
long in 156.27 and passed down the river

Tuesday These with a fine breeze from the  
August the 2<sup>d</sup> North and light breeze of wind  
and fair at 2 PM wind shifted  
to the S by E West from the river  
S by E at 11 PM the S by E sent three large  
long in 154.00 Calm later part Calm S by E

Wednesday These 24 hours calm with light breeze  
August the 3<sup>d</sup> and Calm Ship under all sail by  
the wind to the Westward was  
Employed on Ship's duty which  
Part light breeze from the S by E and  
fair weather at 7 PM wind the  
S by E of range having south wind  
25 miles later part fine they were  
S by E at 11 PM the S by E sent three large  
long in 155.27

Thursday These 24 hours calm with light  
August the 4<sup>th</sup> breeze from the S by E and fair  
Weather Ship under all sail at  
one PM went on shore with our  
boat to meet but did not get caught  
3 PM came on board by boat on the morning  
S by E at 11 PM the S by E sent three large  
long in 157.52 to London then 11 PM



Ship 11/10/1851  
Friday  
August the 5 These 24 hours calm with a fresh breeze  
From the NNE and passing clouds  
one Boat on shore at Wangan  
Trailing at 3 PM returned on board  
Mail Sail and Steam at 10 PM  
at 10 PM made all sail later part  
of the day Wind coming from the  
NNE to ESE

Saturday  
August the 6 These 24 hours calm with a fresh  
Wind From the NNE and thick  
Weather at one PM sent in the  
gill and made sail on board the  
gill to Hesper at 6 PM appeared in the  
the 4 and began to sail light breeze  
of Wind light breeze NNE & WNW  
Part fresh breeze and cloudy weather  
at 6 AM made the Island of Howson  
Left Hesper at 10 PM bearing NNE distance 25 miles at  
12 Meridians how back of the S E part

Sunday  
August the 7 These 24 hours calm with a fresh breeze  
From the South and cloudy weather  
at one PM sent in one Boat to see  
if we could find the Secret any more  
Must under stand this is further  
Sunday one Ship in sight some to  
the the Trade of Greenport  
Whistle Part Time Thrice and clear  
Weather light breeze of wind on the  
Island of Howson at 6 PM Capt  
& Estes went on shore to find fresh  
Left Hesper at 10 PM of one Boat load of wood and now  
Sailing 15 PM Boat load of Potatoes and yams to Esic



Check Peter Master 1829

Monday 4 These 24 hours come with fine  
August 8 breeze from the South and  
fine weather ship goes off  
and on at the anchorage. Hoisting  
two boats on shore. Recruits  
on board with the ship  
Arrival of Green Port. Moulded  
fine cargo at 7 AM. Captain & crew  
Work on shore. Training Hook of  
Satt. Byels 24 15 Two Boats load of wood. Potatoes  
Long in 159 57 Persephens yamms and S. Potatoes

Tuesday 5 These 24 hours come with slight  
August 9 breeze from the S.E. and fine weather  
The lying of and on at Howsanga  
Recruiting ship at 5 PM. The  
boat came of and main sail at  
8 PM. Spoke the ship. Outboard  
of Howsanga with 2300 of oil.  
Satt. Byels 24 5 15 Middle part fine cargo and potatoes  
Long in 160 40 Later part continue the same

Wednesday 6 These 24 hours come with fine  
August 10 breeze from the S.E. and fine  
Weather ship under all sail  
Sailing strong to the north. Every  
day on ships duty at 10 PM.  
Double Head the main topmast  
sail in the air and main sail  
middle part more pleasant at 8  
AM. Set the fore and main topmast  
at 9 AM. Set the fore and main sail  
Satt. Byels 24 11 Set 10 the main later part with  
Long in 161 40 Continue to the S.W. 100 S. 100



1642

Ship Governor of Antigua  
Thursday These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the S.W. and strong  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Every watch employed on ship  
Duty at 4 P.M. wind shifted in  
a squall of rain to the South  
Tuck in gill and main sail ship  
steering West at 7 P.M. stood to S.W.  
Middle Part Fine breeze at 8 AM  
Set the main sail at 8 AM for  
Left by 10 AM 20.50.5 The Tack cut the same main top  
Long 2 P.M. 163.53 sail later. Ends with fine weather

Friday These 24 hours came with a fine  
breeze from the S.W. and fine  
Weather Ship under all Kessary  
on the wind to the westward  
Every employed on ship duty  
at 4 P.M. ship head to S.W. Middle  
Part Fine breeze at 8 AM on board  
The main topgallant sail and  
Left by 10 AM 20.50.5 Went another later part. Ends  
Long in 165.26 With a fine breeze and pleasant

Saturday These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the South and fine  
Weather Ship under all sail  
steering West to watch employed  
on ship duty at 6 P.M. Stear  
S.W. to Middle Part Fine  
breeze and pleasant weather

Left by 10 AM 21.01 Later part continued the  
Long in 166.42 Same old course



Castles - Master 1842

Sunday These 24 hours came with a light  
August the 14 breeze from the Eastward and  
fine weather ship under all sail  
steering S by E 1/2 E all the watch  
employed on ship duty  
Midnight light breeze at 11 PM  
5 PM wind held S the S by E  
Left York 21.33 At 6 AM set the fore and main  
Long in 16.15 Separated sail later part clear

Monday These 24 hours came with a light  
August the 15 breeze from the S by E and fine  
Weather ship under all sail  
steering S by E 1/2 E Midship part light  
Left York 21.54 breeze and variable later part clear  
Long in 16.9 At 1 PM S by E 1/2 E to London

Tuesday These 24 hours came with a light  
August the 16 breeze from the S by E and fine  
Weather ship under all sail  
steering S by E 1/2 E all the watch  
employed on ship duty at 11  
Midnight light breeze at 11 PM  
Left York this day Calm and thick weather later  
Part continued the same to London

Wednesday These 24 hours came with a light  
August the 17 breeze and haze weather ship under  
all sail at 2 PM wind held S  
The S by E and morning took in the  
fore and main Separated sail  
later part clear the weather was  
Left York 21.10 wind held and the 18 the 19 the  
Long in 17.20 Separated later part brightening and clear







0  
Clack Creek, Hunter Hill

Monday Part thick weather  
6 bells sound sail about 11  
Left about 12.30. The later part fine breeze  
Long in parts but hazy weather to cross

Monday There 24 hours clear with a light

August the 11. Breeze from the S. to S.W. breeze  
Weather clear but all sail  
Sailing slowly till 10 at 6 bells  
Tack in sail from the right  
and run to the eastward at 10 bells  
Having set double reef foremast at  
10 bells wind increasing tack on  
the fore and main foremast and  
set sails about 11. The main

Went this day. Wind now shift to the eastward  
Later part heavy gale from the north

Monday There 24 hours clear with a light

August the 12. Gale from the north and West  
Weather high light sea breeze from  
red main foremast but main foremast  
Main part light breeze at 6 bells  
Main all sail at 11 bells ahead  
The ship then of a sudden

Left by an east breeze out with 19.00 sail  
Later part light breeze to cross

Monday There 24 hours clear with a light

August the 13. There 24 hours clear with a light  
Breeze from the north and from  
ship under all sail sailing  
The weather was very good and

Left by an east breeze at 6 bells about 12.30  
Long in parts but hazy weather to cross



Ship Movement of Fall River 1842

Thursday

August the 26 These 24 hours Come with a fair  
Breeze From the S.E. and cloudy  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Sparey work Employed on Ship  
Duty Mending sails at 4 P.M.  
that held at 6 P.M. Tuck in Sail  
Middle Part Tuck Breeze at 6 A.M.  
Main Sail Stead S.W. 1/2 W one  
Lat 44° 05' 25" 27' S Sail in light breeze with fine  
Long in 175. 1/2 W Weather

Friday

August the 26 These 24 hours Begins with a fine  
Breeze From the S.E. and fair  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Sparey Steering S.W. 1/2 W work  
Employed on Ship Duty Mending  
old sails at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail  
Fore the night Middle part Tuck  
Breeze at 6 A.M. Main Sail set  
Lat 44° 05' 26" 33' S Double Reef Topsails Later part with  
Long in 176. 27' W Encircling So on

Saturday

August the 27 These 24 hours Come with fresh  
Gales From the E.S.E. and cloudy  
Weather Ship under double Reef  
Topsails work Employed on  
Ship Duty at 6 P.M. Tuck in  
Sail Fore the night  
Middle Part Strong breeze  
From the Eastward  
Later part heavy gale and  
Work this day specially with the  
So on



Monday <sup>the 28</sup> These 24 hours came with a  
August 28 Strong gale from the Eastward  
the squally with heavy at  
one 3 PM the ship to the North  
at 4 PM took in the lower  
Mast Main Tailsail at 5 PM the  
gale was ship to the S.E. & the  
Port continued the same at  
7 PM was ship to the S.E. & the  
Lat 42° 23' Long 177° 50' Sail at 10 PM set the fore sail

Monday  
August the 29 These 24 hours came with a heavy  
gale from the Eastward with  
squally weather Ship under all  
Sail 10 PM ship heading to the  
S.E. & the at 6 PM took in the fore  
sail and the ship to the South  
middle part more distant at 6  
PM Main sail down S.E. & the  
Lat 42° 03' Long 176° 38' Port since breeze from the S.E. & the  
Sail at 10 PM set the fore sail

Tuesday  
August the 30 These 24 hours came with a fine  
breeze from the S.W. and fair weather  
with a heavy sea from the S.E. all  
the while continued on ship only  
at 6 PM took in sail fore the ship  
middle part with breeze at 6 PM  
Main sail down South at 9 PM  
took the ship to the S.E. & the  
with sea of oil and ship in sight  
Lat 41° 42' Long 176° 07' the South side part came  
Long 176° 07' with breeze from the West



1056

Ship's Journal of Fall River  
Wednesday These 24 hours Commence with a light  
August 29<sup>th</sup> breeze from the Westward and  
cloudy weather Ship under all  
sail Heavy rain commencing  
on ships duty at 5 P.M. Capt. Cook  
went on board of the Tyne after  
ships Middle part light breeze  
at 6 A.M. Made sail Stead  
Left Tyne 29<sup>th</sup> S. E. later part fresh breeze  
long in 176<sup>th</sup> and thick weather so crosses

Thursday These 24 hours Commence with a  
September breeze from the S. E.  
The 1<sup>st</sup> 1842. heavy thick weather Ship standing  
to the S. E. all the week commencing  
on ships duty at 6 P.M. Tuck in  
sail fore the light middle part  
fresh gale Tuck in the fore sail  
at 7 A.M. set double reef topsails  
Left Tyne 30<sup>th</sup> Stead W. S. E. later part crosses  
long in 176<sup>th</sup> with fresh gale so crosses

Friday These 24 hours Commence with fresh  
Sept the 2<sup>d</sup> gale from the S. E. and cloudy  
Weather Ship under double reef  
topsails at one P.M. arrived the  
Island having S. W. dist 40 miles  
one of the Curtes islands at 2 P.M.  
then for it at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail  
and wore ship to the south the island  
bare S. W. dist 15 miles at one A.M.  
were ship stood in again stood at  
Left Tyne 31<sup>st</sup> later part fresh gale from the  
long in 176<sup>th</sup> S. E. and cloudy so crosses



# Churches Island 1842

Saturday Sept the 3 These 24 hours Comm. with a fresh Gale from the Eastward and strong Weather Ship under short Reef Topsails. Steering of S E by S the Island the in sunset at 5 PM Tuck Sail at 11 PM we then to the North at 7 AM set close the Tacks at 9 AM were then in the S. Lat 17° 56' Long 177° 04' Weather S E

Sunday Sept the 4 These 24 hours Comm. with a fresh Gale from the E S E and strong Weather Ship under close Reef Topsails Steering to the S E at 1 PM Tuck in Sail for the Night Middle Port Fresh gale at 6 AM set close Reef Topsails and Steer West by S at 9 AM Tacking held up to the Fore sail and held in the wind to the Eastward later part Heavy

Monday Sept the 5 These 24 hours Comm. with a fresh Gale from the S E S and strong Heavy weather Ship under close Reef Topsails heading to the East at 6 PM Tuck in Sail for the Night Middle Port Calm and Heavy At 6 AM Hoist Sail at 11 AM Heavy Calm later part Continued Calm to dawn Lat 17° 55' N Long 176° 35'



# Ship's Journal of Hulliver

Tuesday

Sept the 6

These 24 hours comm: with a storm  
and hazy weather Ship under  
her three Topsails. Muck Com  
Poyce on Ships Duty at 6 PM  
Tuck in Sail Fore the Night  
Middle Part Maining at 4 PM slight  
Breeze from the Westward at 6 PM  
Set on the 34<sup>th</sup> 36 Muck Sail Stear S E Light  
Light Breezes and hazy weather - So on

Wednesday

Sept the 7

These 24 hours comm: with a light  
Breeze from the South and  
thick weather Ship under all  
sails by the wind muck Com  
Poyce on Ships Duty at 6 PM  
Tuck in Sail Fore the Night  
Middle Part Irish Breeze at 3 PM  
Wind Enclined to the Eastward at  
7 PM Set Sails the Topsails  
Later Part Irish gales and Maining  
Ship head E S E So on

Go on this day

Thursday

Sept the 8

The First Part of These 24 hours  
Comm: with a brisk gale from the  
North and Maining Ship under  
Closest the Topsails Stear to the  
Eastward at 6 PM Tuck in Sail  
Fore the Night at 7 PM Tuck  
In the Fore Sail Middle part  
A heavy gale from the South set  
the Main and Main Spanner at 8  
PM Set the Fore Sail set on  
Set on the 34<sup>th</sup> 36 Muck Sail Stear S E  
Long in 17<sup>th</sup> 35 So on part hazy gale and rough sea

Set on the 34<sup>th</sup> 36  
Long in 17<sup>th</sup> 35



Clear - Calm - at anchor about 2.

Friday

Sept the 9.

These 24 hours passed with a heavy  
gale from the South-west

Cloudy weather with a heavy sea  
one at one P.M. set the Spanish flag  
Spanish Coast flag and were shot  
to the S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the  
fore the right middle part light  
breeze at 6 AM set sail the  
Spanish at 9 AM set the Spanish  
Sail later part light breeze  
to anchor

Saturday

Sept the 10

These 24 hours passed with a light  
breeze from the South and fair  
weather ship under all  
the Spanish on the wire to the  
S.E. were employed on ship  
at 6 P.M. took in sail the  
the right middle part light breeze  
and plain at 6 AM set sail  
and plain on the wire to the  
S.E. later part light breeze and  
fair to anchor

Salt by the 10.40

Long in 17 1/2 of

Sunday

Sept the 11

These 24 hours passed with a light  
breeze from the S.E. and cloudy  
weather ship under all  
the employed on ship  
at 6 P.M. took in sail the  
right at 12 Midnight were ship  
to the South at 6 AM were all sail  
and plain S.E. later part fair  
breeze from the Eastward to anchor

Salt by the 13.40



Monday  
Sept the 12  
These 24 hours comm: with a light  
breeze from the Eastward and  
cloudy weather Ship under  
all sail by the wind to the  
S.E. at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail  
for the Night Middle Port  
light breeze from the S.W. & E and  
fine weather at 6 P.M. made all  
sail ahead S.E. at 9 P.M. Stead  
long in 17<sup>th</sup> 03 E of S 4 sail in sight - So Ends.

Tuesday  
Sept the 13  
These 24 hours comm: with a light  
breeze from the S.W. & E and clear  
and weather Ship under all sail  
by the wind to the Eastward at 5  
P.M. speak the Ship Pallas of  
Havre and the Thargu Ship Regene  
of Stonington 10 Mnts out 200 of oil  
at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail for the night  
at 6 P.M. made all sail Stead S.E.  
Sept the 13 32.59 Sept Part light breeze and hazy weather  
Longitude 17<sup>th</sup> 41 So Ends

Wednesday  
Sept the 14  
These 24 hours comm: with a light  
breeze from the S.W. & E and hazy  
Weather Ship under all sail  
steering to the S.E. Encountering  
the Regene of Stonington.  
Capt Ester on board the Thargu  
at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail for the  
Night Middle Port light breeze  
at 6 P.M. made all sail S.E. and  
Sept the 14 33.48 Keef Sprinkles and Stead S.E.  
Later part hazy weather So Ends



(Copy) (Cutter) (Hudson) (H.M.S.)

Thursday There 24 hours calm with  
Sept the 15 light breeze from the North  
and haze weather ship under  
Duble Reef Tapsails Hoisting P.C.  
Hatch Employed on ship's duty  
At 6 P.M. took in sail from the  
light Middle Port heavy gale  
Back Thursday from the North with Main  
later part more serene & calm

Friday There 24 hours calm with fresh  
Sept the 16 gale from the North and heavy  
ship lying under about 1/2  
Main Tapsails and to the Eastward  
at one P.M. set the fore spruce  
There 24 of duty Middle Port  
At 6 P.M. made sail set  
Duble Reef Tapsails at 6 P.M. were  
Left Back 34.42 Ship to the S.W. later part calm  
Long in 17th 18 with fresh breeze and cloudy weather

Saturday There 24 hours calm with a fresh breeze  
Sept the 17 from the Westward and heavy  
Weather Ship under Duble Reef  
Tapsails were employed on ship's  
duty one ship in sight to the  
to the westward at 6 P.M. took in  
sail and head to the North  
Middle Port light breeze and thick  
Weather at 6 P.M. Main sail and  
Stowed to the S.E. at 6 P.M. saw  
one whale spout to the right  
Left Back 34.55 Whale later part fine breeze  
Long in 17th 19 and heavy weather to calm



\*Ship *Flower of Falmouth* 1822  
 Sunday  
 Sept the 18 These 24 hours came with light  
 breeze from the N.W. and breeze  
 Weather ship under double reef  
 Topsails steering to the S.E. and  
 employed on ships duty at 2 P.M.  
 Wore ship to the N.W. at 6 P.M.  
 Tuck in sail for the night  
 Middle Port light breeze at 6 AM  
 Made sail and wore ship to the  
 S.W. by 34 52 W S.W. Later part light breeze and  
 Breeze weather to Endeavour

Monday  
 Sept the 19 These 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the N.W. and  
 Breeze weather ship under all  
 sail by the wind to the westward  
 Nothing in sight at 6 P.M. Tuck  
 in sail for the night Middle Port  
 Light Breeze at 6 AM Made all  
 sail on the wind to the W.S.W.  
 Later part Rainy to Endeavour

Tuesday  
 Sept the 20 These 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the W.S.W. and Rain  
 at one P.M. Tuck in the topsails  
 Nothing in sight at 6 P.M.  
 Tuck in sail for the night  
 Middle Port Fresh Breeze from  
 the W.S.W. at 6 AM Made sail  
 and steared to the Southward at  
 7 AM saw a sail to the South  
 steering to the South-South-East  
 Lat 35 35 N Long 16 40 W  
 Breeze weather to Endeavour



Wed. Sept. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842

Thursday These 24 hours began with a fair  
breeze from the N.W. & the weather ship  
under all sail. Sailing made 100 miles  
on ship duty at 2 P.M. about  
the French ship. The ship of about  
14 miles out with a set of sail  
at 6 P.M. started sail for the night  
under most light breeze and  
at 11 P.M. all sail down to the  
Latt. 34° 55' N. & 171° 00' W. Later part fine weather

Friday

Sept. 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours began with a fair  
breeze from the N.W. & the weather ship  
under all sail. Sailing made 100 miles  
on ship duty - one sail in sight  
at 6 P.M. took in sail for the  
night at 8 P.M. took in all sail  
stood to the N.W. & at 9 P.M.  
speak the ship Atlas Richards

Latt. 34° 55' N. & 171° 00' W. Later part light breeze and fine

Saturday

Sept. 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours began with a light  
breeze from the N.W. & the weather ship  
under all sail. By the wind to the N.W. & 2 sails  
in sight to the N.W. at 6 P.M.  
took in sail. Under most light  
breeze at 8 P.M. took in all sail  
stood to the N.W. Later part light  
breeze and fine weather. S. 10 miles  
at 11 P.M. saw the whale boat with 1000

Latt. 34° 55' N. & 171° 00' W.

Long. 171° 00' W.











Southward Ground New Zealand 1842  
Friday These 24 hours came with a strong  
breeze at 50 gales from the S.E. and squally at  
at one P.M. began cutting at 6 P.M.  
finished cutting was ship to the  
S.W. at 7 P.M. set the finishing at  
12 midnight was ship to the S.W.  
at 7 A.M. set double Reef topsails  
left by 35.02 one ship in sight later part  
longer 172.04 with gales to end

Saturday These 24 hours came with finish  
breeze at 10 gales from the S.E. and passing  
clouds ship under double Reef  
topsails heading to the S.W. were  
employed on hauling at 12 midnight  
the ship to the S.W. at 7 A.M. was  
ship to the S.E. let one Reef out the  
south topsails at 1 P.M. set the main  
left by 34.59 topmast sail later part light  
longer 174.03 breeze and cloudy weather to end

Sunday These 24 hours came with a light breeze  
breeze at 20 from the S.W. and cloudy weather  
ship under all sail by the wire  
to the S.E. at 3 P.M. finished hauling  
at 6 P.M. took in sail for the night  
which part light breeze from the  
S.W. at 6 P.M. made sail and began  
hauling down at 9 P.M. saw whale  
back saw Mott's barbed Boat struck  
and started Boat got store and lost  
the whale barbed took her whale  
left by 35.16 long side at 11 P.M. and longer  
longer 174.27 hauling in the end



Tuesday Oct 24 These 24 hours Commence with a light  
 out the 8 From the North and South  
 Employed in hauling at 3 PM  
 Finished at 4 PM saw whale come  
 Two boats hauled Boat struck  
 and cut off 1 PM took the whale  
 to the ship took in sail and set  
 the water Hoisting Mainmast  
 Light Hoze at 6 PM Hoze  
 Cutting at 10 PM finished cutting  
 Long in 170000 Later part light Hoze to 6 PM



Tuesday Oct 24 These 24 hours Commence with a light  
 out the 4 From the Westward and East  
 Weather Ship under all sail all  
 hands Employed Hoisting and  
 Whaling one sail in light  
 At 6 PM Shorten Sails the  
 light at 12 Midnight we  
 to the westward wind coming from  
 In the fore and Main Mast  
 at 4 PM saw whale boat saw  
 with cut Curved but part long  
 got from the North to East

Wednesday Oct 25 These 24 hours Commence with a heavy  
 Gale from the North and South  
 Weather Ship under all sail  
 Chain Tapsail and Tredail at  
 10 PM were ship to the westward  
 Speak the Horn of September  
 14 miles out with three of oil  
 at 10 PM finished Hoisting later  
 Long in 170000 Part long got to East



Northero  
Thursday  
Oct the 6

Crossed New Zealand  
These 24 hours came with  
A heavy gale from the westward  
Ship lying low under close reef  
Maine topsail heading to the S.W.  
Masts employed in Minding the  
Starboard Mast saw several whales  
one one ship Minding Part heavy  
gale at 7 AM saw several  
Saw the ship's topsails in the distance  
showing some of the ship's  
and began to sail in light  
at 11 AM the ship to the S.W. and  
long in 17th 10 gale to the S.W.

Friday  
Oct the 7

These 24 hours came with heavy  
gale from the S.W. and Squally  
Weather ship under close reef  
Maine topsail all masts employed  
in showing some of the ship's  
The ship to the S.W. and the  
the one Maine topsails Minding  
Part heavy gale at 7 AM saw the  
the ship's topsails in the distance  
showing some of the ship's  
and began to sail in light  
at 11 AM the ship to the S.W. and  
long in 17th 10 gale to the S.W.

Saturday  
Oct the 8

These 24 hours came with heavy  
gale from the S.W. ship lying  
under close reef Maine topsails  
and the sail all the work employed  
in showing some of the ship's  
The ship to the S.W. and the  
the one Maine topsails Minding  
Part heavy gale at 7 AM saw the  
the ship's topsails in the distance  
showing some of the ship's  
and began to sail in light  
at 11 AM the ship to the S.W. and  
long in 17th 10 gale to the S.W.

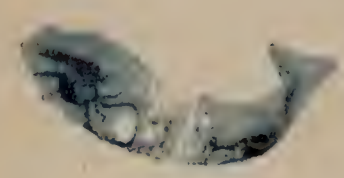
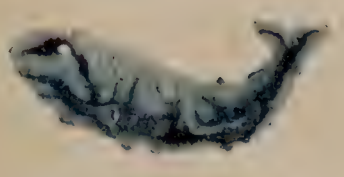
Left by 11 AM at  
Long in 17th 10







Ship Thersmann of Wallerice out  
 Wednesday 24 hours came with strong  
 out the 24 Gale from the Westward and  
 equally weather ship since  
 Dull Reef Spruce at 50 M. M. M.  
 P.M. heard low boates bar-board  
 Boat struck and went and saw  
 Boat at one P.M. took the whale  
 to the ship it being so high  
 could not but three ships in  
 sight at 3 P.M. heard three  
 boates Boat Boat struck and  
 could at 6 P.M. took the whale  
 to the ship middle part wind  
 evening at 6 P.M. very fair  
 cold this day from the ice cold hot cutting  
 subject continued the same



Thursday  
 out the 25 There 24 hours came with  
 strong gale from the S.W. and  
 equally ship lying low  
 under coast Reef M. M. M.  
 with low whale along side  
 heard the S.W. at 5 P.M. more  
 heard middle part fair weather  
 with heavy swell at 6 P.M. began  
 cutting at 11 P.M. finished cutting  
 long 17 1/2 c. 5 1/2 c. low whales to 1000

Friday  
 out the 26 There 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the S.W. and having  
 blown ship into all sail all  
 hands employed on working and  
 whaling one ship in company  
 at 6 P.M. took the top sail



Black Water station. The  
officer that wish to go down  
the 10th at 9 AM saw what  
large three boats with our  
left hand 3rd/4th boats later part  
long in 17th 18th gates  
Saturday

Oct the 15 These 24 hours were with a fine  
gates from the Western side  
since public first separates in  
wind to the NW all the way  
employed in voyaging and about  
Sun at 6 PM after that the  
separates at 12 midnight sail in  
the two and three separates at  
5 AM finish voyaging at 9  
AM set public first separates  
Left York 36.03 at 11 AM took them in again  
long in 17th 18th later part Irish gates to 18th

Sunday  
Oct the 16 These 24 hours were with fine  
gates from the Western side  
passing clouds this being under  
cloud that three separates and  
were sail back to the NW all  
the way employed in voyaging  
the four boats at 3 PM saw  
Whale heard four boats with our  
crops moderate part Irish gates  
at 7 AM these were sailing at  
9 AM held up the two sail  
at 10 AM set the two sail and  
sail in light later part Irish  
Left York 36.19 gates from the Western side  
long in 17th 18th later part Irish gates to 18th



*Ship* *However of* *Waterloo 1842*  
*Monday* *Oct the 17* These 24 hours came with heavy  
gale from the westward and  
Weather at 2 P.M. at anchor. The  
saw and Drigger Sapsail at 3 P.M.  
Saw whale heard three boats the  
Thow Boat struck and broke at 5 P.M.  
Finished stowing down Tuck in  
Sail for the night. Middle part  
Went ship to the south at 6 P.M.  
Main sail and stand to the north  
Sails. This night 10 P.M. saw whale heard three  
Boats with our canoe so close

*Tuesday*  
*Oct the 18* These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the westward and  
light. Main sheet lower and  
sail. By the wind to the south  
all the work completed and  
camping down. Put the Starboard  
Boat on the lower without the  
Main Sapsail and Boat the other  
at 6 P.M. Tuck in the main. Set  
gaff sail and lower sail. Put  
the Sapsail at 6 P.M. Set the  
Sapsail sails at 9 P.M. saw whale  
saw two boats Starboard boat struck  
Carload Boat struck Thow Boat  
struck Thow Boat struck line  
Saw one whale heard at 11 P.M.  
Tuck one whale to the ship. The  
Old Begone cutting in. Later  
light wind. Evening so close  
Left Hydrant these 24 hours with thick  
fog so light weather



Surgeon General Clark's letter  
Wednesday There 24 hours course with a wind  
But the 19 High Tides the weather was  
Happy weather all the time course  
Laid on bottom at 10 AM  
Public they the services over  
sail in sight to the south  
at 5 PM Tied in said two  
The High Tides said Tied in  
at 6 PM set double Tied in  
citizen Tied in at 7 PM Tied in  
Laid on bottom at 8 PM Tied in  
Laid in 1783 the Tied in to bottom

Thursday  
out the 20  
There 24 hours course with a fine  
gale Tied in the Tied in and Tied in  
ship Tied in Tied in Tied in  
Tied in Tied in and Tied in Tied in  
to the 24 all the work Tied in  
in Tied in Tied in in Tied in  
Tied in Tied in Tied in at 5 PM  
set double Tied in Tied in and Tied in  
Laid on bottom at 6 PM Tied in  
Laid in 1783 Tied in Tied in Tied in

Friday  
out the 21  
There 24 hours course with a fine breeze  
Tied in the Tied in and Tied in  
ship Tied in all said Tied in  
Laid on bottom at 6 PM Tied in the ship  
Tied in Tied in at 6 PM Tied in  
Laid on bottom at 6 PM Tied in  
Laid in 1783 Tied in Tied in Tied in



Ship Thursday at 11<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Saturday These 24 hours come with a brisk  
out the 22 gale from the S.W. and hazy  
Weather ship. Under double Reef  
Topsails heading to the W. S. W. at  
one P.M. speak the Barque Ship  
Sables of Sag Harbor with 1600 of oil  
at 5 P.M. finish Hoisting at 6 P.M.  
Tuck in sail for the night  
Middle Port Irish gales at 6  
A.M. about Reef the Main top  
Sail by 6.31 and wore ship to the North later  
Long in 17.44 Part Ende With Irish gale

Sunday These 24 hours come with Irish  
out the 23 gales from the S.W. and hazy  
Weather at one P.M. set double  
Reef Topsails and head to the  
S.W. at 6 P.M. Tuck in sail for  
the night Middle port Irish gales  
Sail by 6.24 at 6 A.M. began Hoisting down at 12  
Long in 17.05 Middle finish to Ende

Monday These 24 hours come with a brisk  
out the 24 Wind from the southeast with  
heavy sea at one P.M. in which  
saw three boats that went down  
before boat came at 6 P.M. Tuck  
the whole to the ship and began  
cutting at 7 P.M. finish cutting  
Tuck in sail set the waich at  
6 A.M. set double Reef Topsails and  
sail in sight at 9 A.M. Tuck in  
Sail by 36.11 The Fore and Mizzen Topsail later  
Long in 17.21 Part Irish gale



Tuesday  
Oct 25

Spent the morning at 10 AM  
These 24 hours were with a fine  
breeze from the NW and cloudy  
weather ship under full sail  
Topsails all hoisted except top  
one, whaling and setting up sheets  
last 5 times with all easy at  
6 PM Tuck in sail for the night  
at 12 Midnight were still in the  
S. by E. at 3 PM set single top  
Topsails at 10 PM saw whale  
line. These boats and sheet saw  
Left together 36 or 40 but the line with the  
Long in 1700 or 1800 Irish large to 6000

Wednesday  
Oct 26

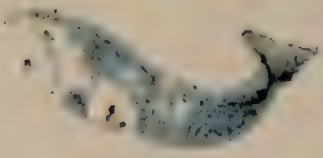
These 24 hours were with a fine  
breeze from the NW and cloudy  
weather ship under full sail  
Topsails all hoisted except top  
one, whaling and setting up sheets  
last 5 times with all easy at  
6 PM Tuck in sail for the night  
at 12 Midnight were still in the  
S. by E. at 3 PM set single top  
Topsails at 10 PM saw whale  
line. These boats and sheet saw  
Left together 36 or 40 but the line with the  
Long in 1700 or 1800 Irish large to 6000

Thursday  
Oct 27

These 24 hours were with a fine  
breeze from the NW and cloudy  
weather ship under full sail  
Topsails all hoisted except top  
one, whaling and setting up sheets  
last 5 times with all easy at  
6 PM Tuck in sail for the night  
at 12 Midnight were still in the  
S. by E. at 3 PM set single top  
Topsails at 10 PM saw whale  
line. These boats and sheet saw  
Left together 36 or 40 but the line with the  
Long in 1700 or 1800 Irish large to 6000



Ship *Providence* of *Providence* 1812  
 Middle *Wish* *Thru* at 6 AM  
 Maid *Sail* *See* *Whale* at 7 AM  
 Maid *See* *Boats* *back* *Boat*  
*Shuck* *and* *cite* *was* *Boat* *Shin*  
 and *cite* *Sandwich* *but* *the* *line*  
*Came* *on* *a* *signal* *but* *the* *Whale*  
 at 9 AM *Pith* *up* *the* *west* *Boat*  
*Whale* at 10 AM *Began* *Cutting*  
 at 12 *Meridian* *Finished* *Cutting*



Lat. 34° 30' N  
 Long. 119° 57' W

Friday  
 Oct the 26

These 24 hours *Come* with a light  
*Breeze* *from* *the* *South* *Ship* *under*  
*all* *Sail* *keeping* *all* *hands* *on*  
*Steady* *on* *Boat* *Ships* *in* *Sight*  
 at 6 PM *Shuck* *in* *Sail* *For* *the*  
*Sight* *Whale* *Port* *Calan* at 6  
 AM *Maid* *Sail* at 7 AM *Began*  
*Stowing* *Down* at 12 *Meridian* *Finished*  
*So* *Chase*

Sat. This Day

Saturday  
 Oct the 27

These 24 hours *Come* with a light  
*Breeze* *from* *the* *North* *and* *Wedge*  
*Weather* *Ship* *under* *all* *Sail* *to* *the*  
*Wind* *to* *the* *westward* at 2 PM *Saw*  
*Whale* *and* *Three* *boats* *and* *Chairs*  
*with* *out* *trucks* at 4 PM *board* *the*  
*Boats* *with* *out* *trucks* at 6 PM  
*Shuck* *in* *Sail* *For* *the* *Sight* *all*  
*The* *work* *employe* *Boat* *Ships* *in* *Sight*  
*Port* *light* *from* *at* *one* *line*  
*Here* *Ship* *to* *the* *SE* at 8 AM  
*Maid* *Sail* at 9 AM *Began* *Stowing*  
*Lat* *34° 30' N* *Long* *119° 57' W* *at* *9 AM*  
*Finished* *Boat* *Ships* *in* *Sight*  
*Boat* *Ships* *in* *Sight*

Lat. 34° 30' N  
 Long. 119° 57' W



Check Enter Master that  
Sunday these 24 hours come with a fine  
out from the N.W. wind large  
Ship under all 3 masts sail  
Fore whaling at 2 PM saw whale  
Saw three boats with out  
Came at 3 PM boat with the  
same at 6 PM took in sail for  
the night Mizen Mast took  
down at 5 PM main sail is  
being hauled at 7 PM began to  
sift this day ing down later part thick  
Weather to come nothing in sight

Monday these 24 hours come with a fine breeze  
out the 31 from the N.W. and thick  
Weather Ship under double reef  
topsails heading to the north at 3  
PM finished hauling down the  
main sail at 6 PM Spent about  
three days with 1700 of oil took  
in sail Mizen mast took down  
at 5 PM main sail and other  
sails hauled off at 10 PM took in 50  
Lard in 1700 of Later part thick gale to come

Tuesday These 24 hours come with a fine  
November these gales from the south and high  
Weather Ship under double reef  
topsails heading to the eastward  
all the work employed are done  
Saw three at 2 PM saw one weight  
thick again past to the westward at  
6 PM went down topsails and  
took in sail Mizen mast



Ship Howard of Wall River Mass  
Wednesday At 5 AM Made all sail Stead  
Howard her B. of East S & E nothing in sight  
later part light breeze and hazy  
rich this day Weather so clear

Wednesday These 24 hours clear with a light  
breeze from the S & E and hazy  
weather ship under all sail  
by the wind to the Eastward all  
the work employed mending the  
sails rising hoist setting up  
shrouds at 6 PM Shorten sail  
from the light Middle Port Calm  
at 6 AM set the topmast sails  
at 11 AM on board the two boats  
Left the ship at 11 AM and went another one hour with  
Long in 16931 Light breeze and calm

Thursday These 24 hours clear with a light  
breeze from the S & E and hazy  
weather ship under all sail  
steering south all the work  
employed in mending the sails  
at 4 PM Calm Middle Port  
Left the ship at 5 AM Made all sail Stead  
Long in 16932 S & E ship in sight so clear

Friday also the 4 These 24 hours clear with a fine breeze  
from the S & E and fine weather  
ship under all sail at one PM  
saw whale boat three boats four  
and last boat struck the boat  
got the barbed boat side both  
ships at 4 PM such storm in the



Chuck, I was at the  
 ship and began cutting in  
 at 10 PM finished cutting back  
 sail at one PM was ship  
 to the north at 5 PM made  
 sail shore - south was began  
 boiling cooking some bread  
 and this day the, how best late part thick  
 weather to land

Saturday  
 saw the 8 These 24 hours were with a light  
 breeze from the S.E. and having  
 y ship under full sail the sails  
 leading S.E. all the work  
 employed in waiting at 1 PM  
 could leave at 6 PM the ship in sight  
 the ship - Middle part of the  
 breeze at 5 PM made sail shore  
 to the north late part light breeze  
 and thick weather to the north  
 & spoke the ship the ship of day  
 left by 10 PM with 100 of all the work

Sunday  
 saw the 8 These 24 hours were with a light  
 breeze from the S.E. and having  
 weather ship under full sail  
 to the S.E. all the work  
 began in waiting at 1 PM the ship  
 the ship the ship the ship the ship  
 with the ship at 1 PM  
 against the ship the ship the ship  
 breeze at 5 PM made sail and  
 began leaving shore at 10 PM  
 left by 10 PM the ship in sight the ship  
 long in view to the north to the north







[illegible]

Friday  
Saw the 11 large ships the 12.500 and large  
Weather ship under sail  
at 10 AM. Tacked ship to the  
Westward at 3 PM. Tack ship to  
Eastward in company with the  
large and Washington of the private  
at 4 PM. Tack in sail to the West  
Ship to East light breeze and smooth  
Weather at 5 PM. Tack in sail to  
to the East at 6 PM. Tack ship to  
to the West. The distance between ship and  
to 4 miles

[illegible]



Ship  
Sunday  
Nov 14

Commenced of Baltimore 10:00  
These 24 hours Commenced with  
a light breeze from the west  
and fair weather ship under  
all sail steering East saw ship  
in sight all the way went  
byed on ship's duty at 6 PM  
Shortened sail for the night  
Middle Port Calm at 6 AM  
Light breeze from the west  
at 10 AM all sail shorted so saw  
several fine back whale sails  
at light breeze in pleasant  
weather to land

Lat By 37 26  
Long 16 30 W

Monday

Nov 15

These 24 hours Commenced  
with a light breeze from the  
west and pleasant weather ship  
under all steering East at 2 PM  
went up the gullies hole up to  
the 5:30 at 6 PM Shortened sail  
for the night Middle Port light  
breeze at 6 AM made all sail  
saw one whale back then about  
noon with out success at 10  
AM saw one whale back then  
about 1 PM Shortened sail  
saw one whale back then about  
1 PM Shortened sail and light  
breeze at 12 PM Middle Port light  
breeze at 12 PM

Lat By 37 26  
Long 16 30 W

Tuesday

Nov 16

These 24 hours Commenced with a light  
breeze from the East and fair  
weather at one PM began



Clark's Log of the Master  
beginning at 5 AM the British  
cutting one ship in sight  
cutting at 6 AM the British in sight  
see the sight and the  
beginning at 12 AM night was  
ship to the 1 AM at 5 AM  
about sail set about 10 AM  
beginning at 6 AM the British in sight  
the British was ship to the 1 AM  
at 10 AM about the British  
the British later part of the day  
and thick weather so close

Wednesday

See the 16 The first part of the day  
begin with a thick gale from  
the North and thick weather  
ship under close the British  
beginning at 6 AM the British in sight  
at 10 AM the British in sight  
at 12 AM the British in sight  
at 1 PM the British in sight  
at 2 PM the British in sight  
at 3 PM the British in sight  
at 4 PM the British in sight  
at 5 PM the British in sight  
at 6 PM the British in sight  
at 7 PM the British in sight  
at 8 PM the British in sight  
at 9 PM the British in sight  
at 10 PM the British in sight  
at 11 PM the British in sight  
at 12 PM the British in sight

See the 17 The first part of the day  
begin with a thick gale from  
the North and thick weather  
ship under close the British  
beginning at 6 AM the British in sight  
at 10 AM the British in sight  
at 12 AM the British in sight  
at 1 PM the British in sight  
at 2 PM the British in sight  
at 3 PM the British in sight  
at 4 PM the British in sight  
at 5 PM the British in sight  
at 6 PM the British in sight  
at 7 PM the British in sight  
at 8 PM the British in sight  
at 9 PM the British in sight  
at 10 PM the British in sight  
at 11 PM the British in sight  
at 12 PM the British in sight

Thursday

See the 18 The first part of the day  
begin with a thick gale from  
the North and thick weather  
ship under close the British  
beginning at 6 AM the British in sight  
at 10 AM the British in sight  
at 12 AM the British in sight  
at 1 PM the British in sight  
at 2 PM the British in sight  
at 3 PM the British in sight  
at 4 PM the British in sight  
at 5 PM the British in sight  
at 6 PM the British in sight  
at 7 PM the British in sight  
at 8 PM the British in sight  
at 9 PM the British in sight  
at 10 PM the British in sight  
at 11 PM the British in sight  
at 12 PM the British in sight



Ship Governor of Walling 1812  
Friday These 24 hours came with  
rather less slight breeze from the S.W.  
and light weather all the week  
except yesterday morning blowing  
from the North the breeze  
and light the Capt. Ester went  
on board the ship of the harbor  
at 7 PM took in sail for the  
light middle part light breeze  
at 10 PM took in sail and began  
last night 19th showing down at last part line  
long in the weather so cold

Saturday  
Sun the 19 These 24 hours came with slight  
breeze from the S.W. and fine  
weather ship under all sail  
showing at 10 all hands were  
at the showing over the in sight  
at 7 PM took in sail for the  
light middle part light breeze  
at 10 PM took in sail and began  
last night 19th light weather last part line  
long in the weather so cold

Sunday  
Sun the 20 These 24 hours came with breeze  
from the S.W. and thick haze  
weather ship under all sail  
showing to the North nothing  
in sight, at 5 PM saw the  
Whale boat and chased with  
but missed at 7 PM took in  
sail for the light at 8 PM  
last night 19th light sail at 10 PM saw some light  
long in 100.27 some few boats high, some  
showed with both boats & crew



Monday. These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the westward and  
flying clouds. Ship's boats pulled  
out. Squalls blowing to the N. W.  
on ship in sight at 7 PM  
Tuck in sail for the night.  
Middle Port light breeze  
at 9 PM. Tuck in sail. Saw some  
Squalls at 9 PM. Saw a light  
breeze from the N. W. at 10 PM.

Tuesday. These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the N. W. and  
clear weather. Ship's boats  
out. Sail. Flying clouds. Weather  
clear. at 7 PM Tuck in sail for the night.  
Middle Port heavy gale from the  
N. W. at 6 PM Tuck in the  
sail. At the time the ship  
lost sight of ship. Saw to the N. W. saw for a while  
Saw in the N. W. later part heavy gale to the N. W.

Wednesday. These 24 hours came with  
breeze from the N. W. and  
flying weather. Ship's boats  
out. Boats clear. Ship's boats  
out at 2 PM were light to the  
N. W. At the time at 7 PM  
in sail for the night. Breeze  
from the N. W. at 9 PM. Saw  
lost sight of ship. Saw to the N. W. saw for a while  
Saw in the N. W. later part heavy gale to the N. W.











Ship *Theresa* of *Waller* 1812  
 Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours come with a  
 light breeze from the S.W.  
 and cloudy weather Ship  
 under all sail by the S.W.  
 at 2 P.M. saw one whale  
 and three whales chased with  
 but quick at 4 P.M. Tacked  
 Ship to the westward under the  
 Mizzen sail and then another  
 at 7 P.M. Tack in sail for the  
 right Middle Past light long  
 at 4 P.M. made all sail Tacked  
 Ship to the South at 9 P.M. saw  
 the ship *Theresa* of *Sag Harbor*  
 with some barrels of oil and saw

Left by 37 21 Whales along side later part of  
 long line weather S. breeze

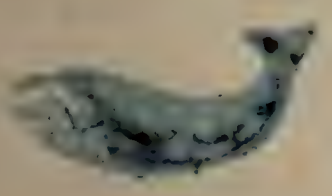
Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours come with a  
 light breeze from the S.W.  
 and fair weather Ship under  
 all sail by the wind to the  
 South at 7 P.M. Tacked  
 Ship and then through  
 the light at 4 P.M. made all  
 sail Stead South later part  
 long line 15<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> fair breeze hazy weather S. breeze

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours come with a light  
 breeze from the S.W. and hazy  
 weather Ship under all sail  
 Stead South at 2 P.M. Stead  
 S.W. all the watch employed  
 working the Mizzen sail  
 Whales and later saw one  
 at 9 P.M. saw one



1st Easter Monday  
 Tuesday  
 Wednesday  
 There is some snow with light  
 breeze from the north and light  
 weather. Ship's tender all day  
 Stevedores at 10 AM and 4 PM took  
 the two boats to the coast and  
 at 4 PM took the two boats to  
 the North American Port. The  
 ship's tender set about 10 AM and  
 late from the ship's tender.

Thursday  
 See the 5  
 There is some snow with a light  
 breeze from the north and light  
 weather. At 10 AM the two boats  
 took the two boats to the coast  
 and at 4 PM took the two boats  
 to the North American Port. The  
 ship's tender set about 10 AM and  
 late from the ship's tender.



See the 6  
 There is some snow with a light  
 breeze from the north and light  
 weather. At 10 AM the two boats  
 took the two boats to the coast  
 and at 4 PM took the two boats  
 to the North American Port. The  
 ship's tender set about 10 AM and  
 late from the ship's tender.

15.05  
 The ship's tender



Ship's Journal of Walker  
Monday These 24 hours come with a brisk  
breeze from the N.W. and  
thick hazy weather Ship  
under close Reef Topsails  
Hauling to the South at 4 PM  
Tuck in Sail for the night  
Middle Port light breeze at 4  
AM Set Double Reef Topsails  
Lat 43° 53' and began Stowing Down Later  
Long in 160° 00' Part Fresh winds to 100°  
Tuesday

Dec 6 These 24 hours come with a  
fresh wind from the N.W. to  
Ship under Double Reef Topsails  
at 3 PM Part 12 hours then Boats  
then Boat struck and sunk the  
Whale at 6 PM Tuck in the  
Topsails upon Topsails and give  
Ship head to Middle Port  
thick hazy weather at 1 PM  
Set Double Reef Topsails at 10  
AM saw whale board the Boat  
With our Camp later part thick  
Weather wind at S.W. to S.E.

Wednesday  
December 7 These 24 hours come with  
light breeze from the S.W.  
and thick hazy weather at  
one PM Set the gill and  
Main sail at 6 PM Tuck in  
Sail for the night at 10 PM  
Made all sail Stead S.W. at  
Lat 43° 53' 10' and Tack Ship to the South  
Long in 160° 40' later part fine breeze to 100°







Ship *Therese* of *Fuller* 1852.  
Saturday These 24 hours came with a brisk  
breeze from the S. S. W. and thick  
misty weather ship lying under  
Close Reef Main topsails heaving  
to the westward all the week.  
Employed in heaving at 7 AM  
Finished heaving Middles part  
light barge at 4 PM. Made all  
last night 17 Sail Stead to the S. W. Later  
Longer 16th part light barge to land.  
Monday

These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the S. W. and fine  
weather ship under all sail  
at 9 AM began heaving down  
At 1 PM saw whale boat three  
boats then went back and  
back at 4 PM finished heaving  
down back in sail ship to the  
S. W. Middle part light barge  
at 4 PM made sail Stead  
At 8 AM saw whale boat  
Three boats chased with our  
cruiser later part light barge

Monday  
Dec 12 These 24 hours came with a brisk  
wind from the S. W. and foggy  
weather at one PM took in the  
Main topgallant sail at 2 PM  
saw whale boat three boats.  
Chased with our cruiser at 3  
PM took in sail Middles  
part light barge at 4 PM made  
sail Stead to the S. W. part light  
barge to land.







Ship of Commerce of Tallinn 1852  
Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours come with a calm  
and fine weather Ship under  
Double Reef Topsails all the  
Hands employed on hoisting and  
setting up Shocks Middle part  
Left 11/2 45 39 Calm at 4 PM made all sail  
Long in 16 1/2 23 later part Calm So Ends

Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours come with a calm  
Ship under all sail all hands  
employed on hoisting up and  
down the main and whole board three  
times under foremast then  
back to the ship and began  
cutting at 5 PM finished cut-  
ting at 7 PM took in sail and  
set the main Middle part  
light breeze from the N or N E  
all hands employed on hoisting  
at 4 PM set Double Reef Topsails  
Left 11/2 45 39 Ship head S by E later part the  
same So Ends

Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours come with a  
light breeze from the N or N E  
and pleasant weather Ship head  
S by E all hands employed  
on hoisting setting up Shocks  
at 7 PM took in sail for the  
light Middle part. This day  
Weather at 4 PM Rainy wind  
S by E the day began to the S E later part  
continued raining So Ends



Colombus Easter Thursday 1841

Monday. There is some snow on the  
ground. With a fresh gale from the  
N. W. wind. Rainy with the ship  
lying under about 11 ft.  
Mainmast and foremast  
all under cover. Lighter on  
deck. At 10 P.M. the wind  
to the S. W. at 11 P.M. the  
by the front of the mainmast  
fresh gale at 12 M. Wind  
S. W. at 1 P.M. began blowing  
Left by 3.30 P.M. with fresh gale and fine  
long 14229 Weather S. E. breeze

Tuesday. There is some snow with a light  
S. W. breeze. The ship is now  
under 11 ft. lying under a  
fresh gale. Mainmast and  
foremast blowing to the S. W. all  
the while. Lighter on deck.  
At 1 P.M. began blowing  
Mainmast and foremast  
began blowing down at 1 P.M.  
Left by 3.30 P.M. with fresh gale and fine  
long 14229 Weather S. E. breeze

Wednesday. There is some snow with a light  
S. W. breeze. The ship is now  
under 11 ft. lying under a  
fresh gale. Mainmast and  
foremast blowing to the S. W. all  
the while. Lighter on deck.  
At 1 P.M. began blowing  
Mainmast and foremast  
began blowing down at 1 P.M.  
Left by 3.30 P.M. with fresh gale and fine  
long 14229 Weather S. E. breeze



Ship Worcester of Fall River 1852  
Thurs day Dec 22 These 24 hours came with a  
light breeze from the S.W.  
and fair weather ship under  
all sail by the wind to the  
South Eastward about the main  
span and about the fore  
one at 7 PM took in sail  
for the night Middlemast  
left by 11 AM Calm at 4 AM made all  
sail later part Calm so on

Friday Jan 23 These 24 hours came with a  
Calm all the night except  
a few squalls then and setting  
up squalls at 7 PM took in  
sail for the night Middle  
mast Calm at 4 AM made  
all sail at 9 AM took a light  
breeze from the North East  
part five hours to the end

Sat Jan 24 These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the North East  
fair weather ship under all  
sail during the night all the  
night except a few squalls  
only at 11 PM took in sail  
for the night Middlemast  
left by 11 AM Calm at 4 AM made  
all sail at 9 AM  
Three hours took in the  
Mainmast sail later  
left by 11 AM part of the night  
long in 1 PM 2 PM weather so on







# Ship, Commerce of Full River

Wednesday  
Dec the 26  
These 24 hours Comm: with  
slight breeze from the westward  
and Weather Ship under all  
sail by the wind to the west  
All hands employed on ship  
Only at 7 PM shortened sail  
For the night at 4 AM made  
all sail steady W & 20 later  
Long in 1720 Part time breeze and fair weather

Thursday  
Dec the 27  
These 24 hours Comm: with a  
light breeze from the S.W.  
and fair weather Ship under  
all sail by the wind to the  
W & 20. Nothing in sight at  
7 PM shortened sail for the  
night Midnaport light  
breeze at 4 AM made all sail  
Left by 10 AM at 10 AM S.W. light breeze  
and fair weather to 10 PM

Friday  
Dec the 30<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours Comm: with slight  
breeze from the westward and fair  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Nothing in sight all the week  
employed on ship Only saw  
one fisher whale Midnaport  
light breeze at 4 AM set the  
topgallant sails at 7 AM  
Specially Nothing in sight  
later part with light to the  
S.W. and blue clear breeze  
Left by 10 AM to 10 PM  
Long in 1720



Wednesday, Easter Monday

Thursday These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the West and a clear  
The weather was very weather ship under  
all sail steering N by E all  
the week until noon on Friday  
Friday at 7 PM shortened sail  
for the light Middle part  
Frisch gales from the North  
At 4 AM set Double Reefed  
Sail Later part continued  
At 12 noon the same at 12 noon the  
Wind held to the N by E to E

Friday the

These

These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the West and a clear  
Weather ship under Double Reef  
Sail steering N by E all  
the week at 2 PM set the  
Main sail light up for 3 days  
Since at 7 PM shortened sail  
for the light Middle part  
Frisch wind at 4 PM set sail

At 12 noon set 6 AM were ship to the coast  
begin at 1 PM 22 Later part Frisch gales to E

Monday, 2<sup>o</sup> These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the West and a clear

Weather ship under Double Reef  
Sails on the wind to the N by E  
at 7 PM set sail for the  
light Middle part  
Middle part light breeze

At 12 noon set 6 AM were ship to the coast  
begin at 1 PM 22 Later part Frisch gales to E



1743  
Tuesday These 24 hours Comm: with a  
January 13<sup>th</sup> light breeze from the N.W. and  
Cloudy Weather Ship Under  
all sail heading N.E. & E  
At 7 P.M. Shorten sail for  
the night Middle part  
of light breeze from the East  
At 4 A.M. Made all sail Steady  
Saw 10 or 12 small fish back  
Longer 17 or 18 later part fine breeze and hazy S.E.

Wednesday These 24 hours Comm: with a fine  
January 14<sup>th</sup> fine breeze from the Eastward  
and hazy weather Ship Under  
all sail Steady 10 P.M. Nothing  
in sight were employed on  
Ship's duty at 7 P.M. Shorten  
sail for the night at 10 P.M.  
Tuck in the fore sail and hove  
in at 4 A.M. Made all sail  
No other this day Steady N.E. & later part hazy  
Weather so order

Thursday These 24 hours Comm: with a fine  
January 15<sup>th</sup> Gale from the Eastward and  
thick hazy weather Ship  
Under all sail Steady and so  
at 4 P.M. hove up fore at 5  
P.M. Tuck in sail and hove  
in S.E. & Middle part thick  
Weather at 4 A.M. Made sail  
Steady 10 P.M. later part  
No other this day Continued thick and hazy  
So order



Clear. Castles observed this  
morning these 24 hours clear with a  
favourable light breeze from the S.W.  
Friday the 6th. The weather still clear  
all sail & ship work done  
Hove in ship's duty as we were  
lost the American 100 we shortly  
away on day to make the time  
Came Wright at 7 PM. Hove in  
sail for the light Middle  
Port light breeze at 4 PM. Made  
S.W. by the 10th. All sail hove in. Later part  
longer 100 & 100 with a fine breeze

Friday. These 24 hours clear with a light  
breeze from the S.W. & we are fine  
Saturday 7. Weather ship sail or all sail  
steering south saw several  
trucks at 7 PM. Hove in sail  
but the light Middle Port  
light breeze at 4 PM. Made sail  
S.W. by the 10th. All sail hove in. Later part  
longer 100 & 100 with a fine breeze

Saturday. These 24 hours clear with a light  
breeze from the S.W. & we are fine  
Weather all the wind passing  
Saw the 7 on ship's duty. Hove in sail  
at 7 PM. Hove in sail. Later part  
light Middle Port light breeze  
at 4 PM. Made sail. Later part  
longer 100 & 100 with a fine breeze



Ship Movement of *Individer* 1845  
Tuesday These 24 hours Comm with a  
January the 10<sup>th</sup> heavy gale from the westward  
and squally weather Ship lying  
to under close reefed main  
topsails and foremast head in the  
South Middle part fresh gale  
at 4 AM set the fore sail  
at 6 AM set close reefed topsails  
at 7 AM set the main sail  
Long in 17<sup>th</sup> 53 Later part Comm with fresh gale

Wednesday These 24 hours Comm with a fresh  
January the 11<sup>th</sup> gale from the S.W. and squally  
Ship under close reefed topsails  
heaving to the West & North  
In South Middle Part fresh  
gale at 4 AM set double reef  
topsails at 10 AM wind held to  
the S.W. Later part continued  
to be the same to Comm

Thursday These 24 hours Comm with a fresh  
January the 12<sup>th</sup> breeze from the S.W. and breeze  
by weather Ship under double  
reef topsails heaving to the  
S.E. at 7 AM shortened sail  
for the night Middle part  
thick foggy weather at 5 AM  
took in the fore sail set the  
foremast head in topsails  
took ship to the S.W. at 10  
AM heavy gale from the  
S.W. 15 S S.W. Later part continued  
to be the same to Comm



Flash. Sailed at 11:00 AM  
Friday. These 24 hours began with a heavy  
January 15 Gale from the N.W. with  
sailing boats about the harbor  
sailed and the main breeze  
sprung making to the N.W.  
at 5 PM the sun set at  
6 PM the public flag was hoisted  
sailed. Misses part light breeze  
at 11 PM the main breeze was  
left by the main ship to the N.W. later  
long in 1765 & 1800. Fresh breeze to the N.W.

Saturday. These 24 hours began with a light  
January 16 breeze from the N.W. with a light  
light breeze ship service. Public  
flag hoisted. Sailing to the N.W.  
at 5 PM the main breeze was  
sailed. Misses part light breeze  
at 5 PM the main breeze was  
left by the main ship to the N.W. later  
long in 1765 & 1800. Fresh breeze to the N.W.

Sunday. These 24 hours began with a light  
January 17 breeze from the N.W. with a light  
light breeze ship service. Public  
flag hoisted. Sailing to the N.W.  
at 5 PM the main breeze was  
sailed. Misses part light breeze  
at 5 PM the main breeze was  
left by the main ship to the N.W. later  
long in 1765 & 1800. Fresh breeze to the N.W.



1845 Ship Worcester of Bathurst 1845  
Monday  
January the 16 These 24 hours were with a light  
Breeze from the Eastward and  
Hazy weather Ship to sea  
all sail. Moving in the  
Bay one ship in sight to the  
South at 5 PM took in the fore  
and Mizzen. Signalized said and  
sacked ship to the E. S. E. in  
company of several ships that  
came out the bay at 5 PM took  
in the Mizzen and sails at 6 PM  
doubtless the ship was at 6 PM  
took in the fore and Mizzen sails  
at 10 PM sailed ship to the S. E.  
Middle of the night wind came  
which changed weather at 2 AM  
sailed ship to the Eastward at  
11 AM sailed ship to westward  
at 5 AM saw the land there is  
a light at 9 AM came to anchor  
in the bay in a bay of land  
in the bottom of water with  
the best view anchor with 25  
in the corner of the bay out to land

Tuesday  
January the 17 These 24 hours were with a light  
Breeze from the S. E. to S. W.  
In the bay in company with  
five French Steamers and two  
English ones of three at 2 PM  
the anchor was taken brought  
anchor to us in the bay  
calm at 4 PM took the ship  
up the bay and left  
of land in the bay and the ship



Wednesday 10.4.55

Wednesday these 24 hours have with a light  
breeze from the North side  
the air has been clear but strong and  
warm. The sea is a little rough but  
not very high. The tide is out and  
the water is clear. The weather is  
clear and the sun is shining and  
the birds are singing and the  
flowers are beginning to grow.  
The weather is clear and the sun is shining and  
the birds are singing and the flowers are beginning to grow.

Thursday

Thursday these 24 hours have with a light  
breeze from the North side  
the weather has been clear and the sun is shining  
and the birds are singing and the flowers are beginning to grow.  
The weather is clear and the sun is shining and  
the birds are singing and the flowers are beginning to grow.

Friday

Friday these 24 hours have with a light  
breeze from the North side  
the weather has been clear and the sun is shining  
and the birds are singing and the flowers are beginning to grow.  
The weather is clear and the sun is shining and  
the birds are singing and the flowers are beginning to grow.

Saturday

Saturday these 24 hours have with a light  
breeze from the North side  
the weather has been clear and the sun is shining  
and the birds are singing and the flowers are beginning to grow.  
The weather is clear and the sun is shining and  
the birds are singing and the flowers are beginning to grow.



Monday Bay, January 19th  
These 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the North and  
fair weather. Everything  
on Point Barrow still in waiting  
till the gill net comes  
Middle part light breeze and  
fair weather. Latitude constant.  
The same as before.

Monday  
January the 20th These 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the North and  
pleasant weather. Everything  
on liberty at gill net and fine  
show of ice west to the Arctic  
Point. Fair weather. Everything  
stopped on starting of the ice.  
The water later part light rain  
in evening.

Tuesday  
January the 21st These 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the N. and E. and  
weather on water on shore and  
about water on ships. Very strong  
show of ice. Arctic  
Point. Very good. From the S.W.  
later part calm with fresh gale.

Wednesday  
January the 22nd These 24 hours calm with a light  
gale from the S.W. and fine  
weather. Sub zero in the Bay  
on water on liberty and the  
other on ships. Very strong  
show of ice. Later part heavy gale  
from the S.E. and squally.  
In evening.



Monday. There has been some rain with strong  
breeze from the S.W. to S. by  
squalls still blowing in the  
day at 6 P.M. the sea is very  
choppy. Much rain has fallen  
and the temperature is very low.  
The water is very cold and  
the weather is very bad.

Tuesday. There has been some rain with strong  
breeze from the S.W. to S. by  
squalls still blowing in the  
day at 6 P.M. the sea is very  
choppy. Much rain has fallen  
and the temperature is very low.  
The water is very cold and  
the weather is very bad.

Wednesday. There has been some rain with strong  
breeze from the S.W. to S. by  
squalls still blowing in the  
day at 6 P.M. the sea is very  
choppy. Much rain has fallen  
and the temperature is very low.  
The water is very cold and  
the weather is very bad.

Thursday. There has been some rain with strong  
breeze from the S.W. to S. by  
squalls still blowing in the  
day at 6 P.M. the sea is very  
choppy. Much rain has fallen  
and the temperature is very low.  
The water is very cold and  
the weather is very bad.



Clearer Bay, Several came from  
the coast of Broad and land of  
the island. Ship returned the  
morning to the beach at 6 AM  
weight these from the 13th  
"Hale" ship - for  
these "Hale" being one  
by the name of about 600  
Lanes to William at 11 AM the  
consent of the "Hale" boat  
came along side - 10 minutes out  
from the "Hale" boat  
of the mouth of the Bay,  
towards the "Hale" boat  
towards the "Hale" boat

Monday, These 24 hours came with a  
Sun. The 30 fish from the "Hale"  
left the "Hale" boat at 11 AM, all the "Hale" boat  
longer than the "Hale" boat, all the "Hale" boat  
employed on ships during  
showing a number of "Hale" boat  
at 6 PM. The "Hale" boat is sail for  
the right "Hale" boat light  
from the "Hale" boat  
part continued the same

Tuesday  
January 31

These 24 hours came with a light  
from the "Hale" boat twice  
at 11 AM, sail for whaling  
showing the all the "Hale" boat  
employed on ships during  
The "Hale" boat is sail for the right "Hale" boat  
of the "Hale" boat and the "Hale" boat  
towards the "Hale" boat







Ship's Voyage of the *Thetis* 1845  
Saturday February the 4 These 24 hours came with  
slight breeze from the  
South and fair weather. Ship  
under all sail standing to  
the S.W. at 7 AM. Reached  
Sail for the Right Officer  
Port Irish Breeze at 5 AM  
Ship sailed S.W. at 10  
AM. Reached the ship's light  
at 10 AM. at 11 AM. Breeze out-  
landed 17256 in all sail and light breeze.

Sunday  
February the 5 These 24 hours came with  
slight breeze from the  
S.W. ship under all sail  
to the wind to the S.E.  
at 10 AM. Breeze ship to  
the west at 5 PM. Saw a sail  
to the South at 6 PM. Breeze in  
sail for the Right Officer  
Port light breeze from the  
W. & S.W. at 5 AM. Breeze all  
sail the ship's light S.W. at 10 AM. Breeze out-  
landed 17256 in all sail and light breeze.

Monday  
February the 6 These 24 hours came with  
slight breeze from the S.W.  
and pleasant weather.  
Ship under all sail standing  
to the S.W. at 10 AM. Breeze in sight  
at 7 PM. Breeze ship to  
the S.W. at 10 AM. Breeze out-  
landed 17256 in all sail and light breeze.  
at 10 AM. Breeze in sight  
at 7 PM. Breeze ship to  
the S.W. at 10 AM. Breeze out-  
landed 17256 in all sail and light breeze.







Ship Floriana of Fall River Mass  
February the 10 These 24 hours Comm with a  
light breeze from the N.E  
the day weather ship starting  
to the South the ship in sight  
at 4 PM Spoke the ship Nelson  
Borene of Andover & went on  
with three whales to the N.W  
went off with light breeze  
at 5 AM made all sail as y  
Saw this day, My fogg, later part calm and fogg  
to land

Saturday  
Feb the 11 These 24 hours Comm with light  
and fogg, ship under all sail  
Went employed on ship duty  
Saw several live hakes at 7  
PM took in sail for the night  
at 5 AM made all on the  
Went to the N.E one ship in sight  
at 6 AM Saw one right whale  
Saw 4 boats and chace with  
off By the 11 PM at about 12 PM light  
Long in sight large to land

Sunday  
February the 12 These 24 hours Comm with slight  
breeze from the Eastward and  
pleasant weather ship under  
all sail by the wind all the way  
employed on ship duty  
at 5 PM Saw Black fish boat  
Three boats got three fish  
at 7 PM took in sail off  
Saw this day, Port Calm at 5 AM made all  
sail later part light breeze  
to land



Of a (frozen) large black catfish  
Thursday These 24 hours have with a light  
February 13 breeze from the N. the sea has  
Heater. White water all over  
by the westward wind. Breeze  
light on shore land at 5 PM  
Saw black fish from shore  
Water got thin fish all over  
But wind held to the eastward  
at 5 AM made all sail at 6 AM

Left Byers on 29 began voyaging later than first  
begin in 1871 to winter with their mother  
Wednesday

Feb the 14 These 24 hours have with a  
light breeze from the eastward  
and the breeze weather  
White water all sail at 5 PM  
Spoke the ship from of  
have seen of it at 11 PM  
and another ship coming to  
the south at 7 PM. Started  
sail to the right all over  
But Calm at 11 PM made sail

8 Feb today at 11 PM foggy later than first  
saw the same to 11 PM

Wednesday  
February the 15 These 24 hours have with a  
light breeze from the eastward  
and foggy weather. White water  
all sail at 11 PM. Departs on the coast  
to the N. the weather is light  
at 7 PM started sail to the  
right all over. But Calm  
at 5 AM made all sail. Left  
Left Byers at 11 PM. But Calm on sail in light  
to 11 PM



Ship November of Fall River 1848  
Thursday Feb 16 These 24 hours came with a  
light breeze from the N.E. with  
fair weather Ship under all  
sail heading to the North  
At 2 P.M. Head the Harbor  
Commenced at five o'clock  
at 7 P.M. Shortened sail & the  
Port Tackle gale at 6 P.M.  
Heavy gale from the N.E.  
Left Hyannis later part under the same

Friday Feb 17 These 24 hours came with  
a heavy gale from the N.E. & a  
windy weather Ship under  
full sail about half past  
four o'clock from Hyannis  
At 4 P.M. we Ship to the S.W.  
Middle part Shortened sail  
at 5 P.M. made sail Head S.W.  
Two Ships in sight Later part  
at 6 P.M. light breeze from the N.E. & a  
fair weather

Saturday Feb 18 These 24 hours came with a  
light breeze from the N.E. & a  
fair weather Ship under  
all sail heading to the N.E. all the  
Harbor Commenced on Ship  
At 7 P.M. Tack in sail for  
the light Middle part full  
breeze at 5 A.M. made sail  
Head of E.S.E. & nothing in  
sight Later part continued  
Left Hyannis The same at five  
o'clock 17.57 C







Ship Recovery of Ball's Cove 1843  
Tuesday Feb 21 These 24 hours came with  
a strong gale from the S.W. and  
the weather ship lying under  
close reef main topsail and  
fore and main spruce  
standing to the S.W.

Middle part continued the  
same late part heavy squalls  
long in the air & under

Wednesday Feb 22 These 24 hours came with a  
heavy gale from the S.W. and  
heavy squalls ship lying under  
close reef main topsail and  
fore and main spruce standing  
to the S.W. Middle part

continued the same late part  
heavy squalls of wind and rain  
long in the air & under

Thursday Feb 23 These 24 hours came with  
a strong gale from the S.W.  
and the weather ship lying  
under close reef main  
topsail and fore and main spruce  
standing to the S.W. Middle part  
heavy gale at  
6 AM. Middle part  
the S.E. set the fore sail over  
ship is light to the S.  
the weather late part  
clear



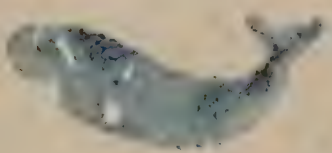
[illegible][illegible][illegible]



Monday Feb the 27 These 24 hours came with a  
 light breeze from the East  
 and hazy weather Ship left  
 at 10 AM at 1 PM saw a  
 light whale land then passed  
 with out landing at 3 PM  
 at 4 PM the barometer being  
 30.1 and wind to the Westward  
 at 7 PM shortened for the light  
 breeze from the East and  
 hazy weather at 8 AM made  
 sail at 10 AM saw a light breeze  
 from the East and hazy weather

Tuesday Feb the 28 These 24 hours came with a  
 light breeze from the East  
 and hazy weather Ship left  
 at 10 AM at 1 PM saw a  
 light whale land then passed  
 with out landing at 3 PM  
 at 4 PM the barometer being  
 30.1 and wind to the Westward  
 at 7 PM shortened for the light  
 breeze from the East and  
 hazy weather at 8 AM made  
 sail at 10 AM saw a light breeze  
 from the East and hazy weather

Wednesday These 24 hours came with a  
 light breeze from the East  
 and hazy weather Ship left  
 at 10 AM at 1 PM saw a  
 light whale land then passed  
 with out landing at 3 PM  
 at 4 PM the barometer being  
 30.1 and wind to the Westward  
 at 7 PM shortened for the light  
 breeze from the East and  
 hazy weather at 8 AM made  
 sail at 10 AM saw a light breeze  
 from the East and hazy weather





Thursday  
These 24 hours came with a  
slight breeze from the West  
and a heavy swell  
we were one sailing saw  
one whale gain but at 7 P.M.  
shorten sail for the night  
at 2 P.M. were ship to the  
W.S.W. at 3 P.M. finish  
hauled at 5 P.M. saw one  
at 7 P.M. saw one more

Left ship 10.25 going fast to the Eastward  
Long in 17.55 Later part light breeze so slow

Friday  
These 24 hours came with a  
slight breeze from the West  
and a heavy swell  
we were one sailing saw several  
finbacks at 7 P.M. shorten  
sail for the night  
Part Calm at 5 P.M. began  
blowing down at 10 P.M. finish  
So on this day later part speak the ship  
Calms of Tisbury 100 of oil

Saturday  
These 24 hours came with  
slight breeze from the West  
and a heavy swell  
we were one sailing saw  
one whale gain but at 7 P.M.  
shorten sail for the night  
Middle part finish gain back  
Left ship 10.25 the fore sail at 5 P.M. finish  
Long in 17.55 Later part light breeze so slow



Ship <sup>1843</sup> Movement of Fall River

Sunday  
March 1st  
These 24 hours come with  
a fresh breeze from the north  
and rough weather all the  
Week. Employed in service  
by the Fairweather and  
at 4 PM speak the ship. Company  
of August 1st 1843. of 10 or 2 more  
ships in sight at 7 PM Shorten  
sail for the light breeze  
Left by 10 AM in light breeze. Later part  
longer in 1740 Breeze with a light breeze

Monday  
March 2nd  
These 24 hours come with a  
light breeze from the north  
and fine weather. Ship under  
all sail steering to the east  
at 5 PM speak the ship  
John towards the end of the  
week. at 7 PM Shorten  
sail for the light  
breeze. Later part light breeze and  
at 10 PM set under the  
Later part light breeze and  
Long in 1740 Gilt and Marine sail to the

Tuesday  
March 3rd  
These 24 hours come with a  
fresh breeze from the north  
and heavy weather. Ship under  
all sail steering to the east  
at 7 PM Shorten sail for the  
light breeze. Later part light breeze  
at 10 PM set under the  
Long in 1740 Breeze with a light breeze



Christ. Easter & Master says

Wednesday These 24 hours began with  
March 18th strong gale from the West  
Clear & sunny weather till  
evening at 6 PM at sea 8 PM  
saw whale land in the air  
and was seen through the air  
Middleport heavy gale at 10 PM  
We set the Top Sail at 11 PM  
Lat 45. 23. 52 Set the Tackle Tack & Sails  
Long in 175. 26 Later part of the night  
Gale

Thursday These 24 hours began with  
March 19th A strong gale from the  
SSE and rough sea on shore  
Under full Tack & Sails  
Heaving to the East at 9  
PM Shorten Sail for the  
Night for the night at 10 PM  
Set Tack & Sails at 11 PM  
Sail at 6 PM Tack & Sails  
to the N.E. at 11 PM saw a whale  
Lat 45. 23. 52 Long 175. 26  
Long in 175. 26 at 11 PM saw a whale  
Boats with out Camp at 11 PM

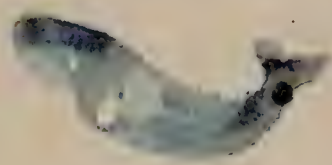
Friday  
March 20th These 24 hours began with a  
Tide breeze from the West  
Clear & sunny weather till 10 PM  
all sail & Sails were hoisted  
on ship's duty at 7 PM Tack  
in sail for the night at 10 PM  
at 11 PM Tack at 11 PM saw  
Lat 45. 23. 52 all sail at 11 PM  
Long in 175. 26 at 11 PM saw a whale  
Boats with out Camp at 11 PM



10<sup>th</sup> Ship *Mermaid of Portland*  
 Saturday, These 24 hours came with a  
 March the 11<sup>th</sup> Light breeze from the South  
 Air hazy weather Ship was  
 all sail at 2 P.M. saw whale  
 Land two boats struck and  
 Landed Boat Cite at 5 P.M.  
 Struck the whale to the ship  
 and began cutting at 7 P.M.  
 finished cutting at the neck  
 Boiling Mince part Thick  
 Weather at 9 P.M. set double  
 Left Hydrus at 10 P.M. later part Irish  
 long in 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> things to come



Sunday, These 24 hours came with a  
 March the 12<sup>th</sup> Irish breeze from the S.W.  
 Air fair weather all the work  
 employed on Boiling two ship  
 in sight at 7 P.M. took in  
 sail Stead S.W. at 10 P.M.  
 bore to the W.S.W. at 5 P.M.  
 Main sail at 6 A.M. saw whale  
 Land two boats West Boat  
 Struck Shortland Boat Cite  
 at 10 P.M. took the whale  
 to the ship and began cutting  
 Left Hydrus at 10 P.M. later part Irish gallop  
 long in 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> things to come



Monday, These 24 hours came with a  
 March the 13<sup>th</sup> heavy gale from the S.W. all  
 weather employed on cutting  
 at 2 P.M. finished cutting and  
 Left Hydrus at 10 P.M. later part Irish gallop  
 long in 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> heavy gale later part the same



of New Zealand. (Black Ball)  
Tuesday These 24 hours began with  
March 4 Fresh gale from the S.W.  
and fine weather all the  
Hulk employed on loading  
at one of the several reef  
dresses laid in the S.W.  
middle part fresh gale from  
S.W. and in the same breeze  
Schmidt at 7 AM finished  
Let the 4552 began stowing down later  
begin 17450 Port fresh gale to come

Wednesday These 24 hours began with a fresh  
March 5 breeze from the S.W. and  
Hazy weather Ship under all  
Sail. At 9 AM moving to the  
S.W. and employed on  
Ship's duty at 7 PM started  
Sail for the night at 11 PM  
Port light breeze at 5 AM under  
Sail and began stowing down  
Sail this day at 11 PM finished stowing down  
Later port light breeze to come

Thursday These 24 hours began with a fresh  
March 6 breeze from the S.W. and  
Hazy weather Ship under  
all Sails by the wind to the  
S.W. and employed on their  
duty at 7 PM started  
Sail for the night at 6 PM  
at 12 midnight fresh gale  
Let the 4571 from the S.W. in the same  
begin 17400 Later port heavy gale to come



1845 Ship *Mermaid* of Walliser  
Friday These 24 hours comm. with a  
March 17 Heavy Gale from the South  
and heavy showers of rain and  
Hail Ship Ship lying low  
Heading to the N. W. under Closest  
Hoop Main Topsail and Fore  
Spencer Middle part More  
Moorat at 4 PM Set the Fore  
Sail at 5 PM Set Double Reef  
Topsails at 10 PM Speak the  
Left *Hyacinth* Ship Charles Henry of New London  
Long in 17 PM Later part Set gill and Trawl in sea  
So Endes

Saturday These 24 hours comm. with a brisk  
March 18 Breeze from the South and passing  
Clouds Ship under all sail  
Sailing made employed one  
Ship's crew at 7 PM Tuck in  
Sail for the Night Middle  
Part heavy gale from the South  
Left *Hyacinth* Ship in sight Later part  
March 19 Heavy gale so Endes

Sunday These 24 hours comm. with  
March 19 Heavy gale from the South  
and thick weather Ship lying  
low under Closest Hoop  
Main Topsail and Fore Sail  
Heading to the E. S. E. at 6 PM  
Spoke the Fore Sail were thin  
to the W. S. W. Middle part Irish  
Gale at 6 AM and bent the  
Left *Hyacinth* Fore Sail and Trawl in sea  
Long 17 PM 36 E. Set Double Reef Trawl in sea  
Whales at 11 AM was Ship to the East



of a vessel from which Easter Sunday  
Evening. These 24 hours came with a  
strong breeze from the South-west  
which weather ship under  
full sail departed heading  
to the East at one P.M. to  
the main sail. Several  
cargoes have been sent this  
day at 7 P.M. the ship  
by the right of the port  
light breeze at 5 P.M. under all  
sail. Head to the S.E. and ship  
in light later part light breeze  
and thick weather to land.

Noth this day  
Tuesday

March 21

These 24 hours came with a  
light breeze from the S.W. and  
thick weather ship under all  
sail by the wind to the S.W.  
back to the S.W. on ship's duty  
at 2 P.M. saw one whale boat  
chase with our canoe. At  
6 P.M. head the ship hammer  
of sagbar 300 of oil at 7 P.M.  
dull but the ship's hammer

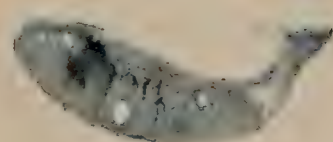
Left 10.00 P.M. Part light breeze at 6 P.M. under all  
sail later part calm S.W.  
at 12.00

Wednesday These 24 hours came with a  
light breeze from the North  
breeze calm ship under all  
sail heading to the East  
back to the S.W. on ship's duty  
at 2 P.M. saw one whale boat  
chase with our canoe later part light  
breeze



Ship's Log of Submarine  
 Thursday March 23 These 24 hours came with a  
 light breeze from the S.W.  
 and hazy weather. Ship  
 under all sail by the wind  
 to the Eastern Hemisphere in  
 sight at 7 PM. Starboard light  
 on the right. Windward light  
 on the left. The South was clear  
 under all sail at 8 PM. Saw a whale  
 Noct. Thursday March 24 These 24 hours came with a  
 light breeze from the S.W.

Friday March 25 These 24 hours came with a  
 light breeze from the S.W.  
 and hazy weather. Ship  
 under all sail by the wind  
 steering to the Eastward at one  
 PM. Saw a whale. Came with out  
 at 3 PM. Saw two more  
 Starboard light. Starboard light  
 at 4 PM. Saw the whale  
 to the ship and began cutting  
 at 6 PM. Finished cutting at 7  
 PM. Set the watch. Begun with  
 Noct. Friday March 26 These 24 hours came with a  
 light breeze from the S.W.



Saturday March 27 These 24 hours came with a  
 light breeze from the S.W.  
 and hazy weather. Ship  
 under all sail steering to the East  
 in sight at 8 PM. Saw  
 Noct. Saturday March 28 These 24 hours came with a  
 light breeze from the S.W.













1865  
Of New Holston Church called on  
Sunday These 22 hours have with  
a wind of 12 miles from the South  
and rising at 2 PM began  
driving in being so strong  
the place to our village was  
a few miles out at 1 PM began  
driving at 10 PM finished  
at 11 PM 1/2 mile sail later part of  
long in 17 PM 1/2 miles to house

Saturday These 22 hours have with a  
drift of 1/2 mile from the South  
and rising clouds at 2 PM and  
in the PM and began to rain  
all houses were closed and they  
were sitting up at 10 PM finished  
at 11 PM 1/2 mile sail later part of  
long in 17 PM 1/2 miles to house

Sunday These 22 hours have with a  
drift of 1/2 mile from the South  
and rising clouds at 2 PM and  
in the PM and began to rain  
all houses were closed and they  
were sitting up at 10 PM finished  
at 11 PM 1/2 mile sail later part of  
long in 17 PM 1/2 miles to house











Ship's Journal of the 1843

Sunday  
April the 7  
These 24 hours commencing with a light  
breeze from the S.W. to the West  
With light Squalls Ship under  
all sail. Sailing all the watch  
employed on Ship's Duty. The  
Harbor of Duty has just arrived  
Have Sweeping Middle part  
Five breeze at 7 AM. See time  
Left 46. 27's Supper. Stringer's later part  
Long 163. 50 Part Five breeze to enter

Monday  
April the 10  
These 24 hours commencing with a fine breeze  
From the South and Fair weather  
Ship under all sail Sailing  
With all the watch employed  
on Ship's Duty. Middle part  
Five breeze at one PM wind held  
to the West shifted in the Star  
ing sail at 7 PM on board the  
Mizenmast to appear at 11 PM  
Came away the Supper String  
So at this day sail board and bear across later  
Long 163. 36 Part Five breeze to enter

Tuesday  
April the 11  
These 24 hours commencing with a fine  
breeze from the West and cloudy  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Sailing. With all the watch  
employed on Ship's Duty at 2 PM  
board the Mizenmast at 7  
PM. Such in the Star Supper  
Stringer's middle part Five  
breeze at 5 PM. Made all sail  
Later part Five breeze and light  
Weather







Ship's Journal of the *Albatross*  
Saturday There 24 hours came with a fine  
April 15th breeze from the westward and  
variable ship under all sail  
steering from 70 N 30 E to 70 N 45 E  
At one PM shifted over the  
topmast steering sail at 3 PM  
Wind at North at 6 PM Tuck  
in the topmast steering sail  
at 9 PM Tuck in the topgallant  
sails at 10 PM Dull. Hoist the  
topsails Tuck in the gill and  
main sail at 12 mid night Tuck  
the 1<sup>st</sup> and Mizzen topsail at 6 AM  
Let out one reef out each top  
sail at 4 AM wired halyards to the  
Latt 45° 36' West at 9 AM Set all sail  
Long 115° 10' Later part of the day Irish rain  
and cloudy & calm

Sunday There 24 hours came with a  
April 16th Irish gale from the N 40 and  
cloudy weather ship under  
all sail steering E 1/2 S each  
employed on ship's duty at 7  
PM wind at 10 N 20 moderate  
Part Irish breeze and pleasant  
at 3 AM set the topgallant  
Latt 45° 35' S sails at 5 AM Set the fore  
Long 110° 45' topmast steering sail Later part  
calm with fine weather



From a vessel arrived last night  
Monday. The ship came with a  
cargo of 19th June. They found the weather  
very good weather ship arrived  
all sail starting at 5 PM  
7 PM ship over the starting  
sails and then came at 10 PM  
Wind at 10. Sailed at 11 PM  
Left the 19th June. Came with a cargo of  
long tobacco 15th Dec

Tuesday. The ship came with a cargo  
of 19th June. They found the weather  
very good weather ship arrived  
all sail starting at 5 PM  
7 PM ship over the starting  
sails and then came at 10 PM  
Wind at 10. Sailed at 11 PM  
Left the 19th June. Came with a cargo of  
long tobacco 15th Dec

Wednesday. The ship came with a cargo  
of 19th June. They found the weather  
very good weather ship arrived  
all sail starting at 5 PM  
7 PM ship over the starting  
sails and then came at 10 PM  
Wind at 10. Sailed at 11 PM  
Left the 19th June. Came with a cargo of  
long tobacco 15th Dec



Ship's Journal of the *U.S.S. Albatross*  
Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours came with a  
light breeze from the south  
clear visible clouds with thick  
Weather ship under all sail  
Heaving to the eastward at 3<sup>15</sup> PM  
Wind hauled to the S.W. Middle  
Part light breeze and then went  
the wind hauled to the N.W. to S.W.  
The four masts were set forward. Lat  
Lat 40.46.5, Sail and course altered. Lat  
Long 120.52. East Irish gale and thick weather

Friday April 21<sup>st</sup> The first part of this day  
began with light gale from  
the W.S.W. and breeze by weather  
Ship under all. Foremast  
Storing sail at 4<sup>15</sup> PM set the  
Foremast Storing sail  
Middlepart Irish breeze at 3<sup>15</sup> PM  
Wind hauled to the west set the  
Foremast sail at 10 AM wind  
Lat 40.07.5. Hauled to North shifted the Storing  
Sails store & the Latepart fine  
Breeze and cloudy weather to end

Saturday April 22<sup>nd</sup> The first part these 24 hours  
light breeze from the south and  
clear Weather ship under  
all sail. Storing & the 1st set  
the back in the Storing sail  
Heave up the foremast at 7<sup>15</sup> PM  
Back in the foremast sail  
Lat 40.52.5. Light breeze from the N.W. to S.W.  
Long 120.52.5. Light breeze from the N.W. to S.W.  
to the west to set Storing sails



Monday. Strong land breeze, barometer rose  
Thursday. Strong land breeze, barometer rose  
April 23. Strong breeze, the weather was  
breezy weather. Strong breeze  
All sail starting at 10 AM  
At 2 PM the wind blew to the north  
Sunk in the sea, the vessel being  
drifted at 10 PM the wind becoming  
Sunk in the sea with many  
Singular sail, the vessel being  
drifted wind and blowing at once  
The vessel being the vessel  
at 6 PM the wind all sail wind  
at 8 PM at 10 AM the sea was  
left up the vessel being sail, the vessel  
wind at 10 PM, the vessel being

Monday. Strong land breeze, barometer rose  
April 24. Strong breeze, the weather was  
breezy weather. Strong breeze  
All sail starting at 10 AM  
At 2 PM the wind blew to the north  
Sunk in the sea, the vessel being  
drifted at 10 PM the wind becoming  
Sunk in the sea with many  
Singular sail, the vessel being  
drifted wind and blowing at once  
The vessel being the vessel  
at 6 PM the wind all sail wind  
at 8 PM at 10 AM the sea was  
left up the vessel being sail, the vessel  
wind at 10 PM, the vessel being

Monday. Strong land breeze, barometer rose  
April 25. Strong breeze, the weather was  
breezy weather. Strong breeze  
All sail starting at 10 AM  
At 2 PM the wind blew to the north  
Sunk in the sea, the vessel being  
drifted at 10 PM the wind becoming  
Sunk in the sea with many  
Singular sail, the vessel being  
drifted wind and blowing at once  
The vessel being the vessel  
at 6 PM the wind all sail wind  
at 8 PM at 10 AM the sea was  
left up the vessel being sail, the vessel  
wind at 10 PM, the vessel being



Ship *Theresa* of Baltimore 1843  
Wednesday These 24 hours came with a strong  
April the 26 Gale from the N.E. and Squally  
Atty weather Ship under about  
10<sup>th</sup> of topsail at one P.M. Tack  
In the main topsail at 2 P.M.  
Made in the fore sail and then  
To the side to the N.E. & W  
Set the Main Mainspinner  
At 6 P.M. Cape of E.S. & set the  
Closest Reef Mainsails and  
Fore sail set the Double Reef  
Fore topsail Middle part large  
Long 105.50 40 Gale Later part - Continued the same

Thursday These 24 hours came with brisk  
April the 27 Gale from the S.W. and thick  
Weather Ship under Double Reef  
Fore and Mainsails head to  
the E.W. at 10 P.M. set the  
Hole Mainsails and set the  
Mainsailgalant sail at 11 P.M.  
Set the fore sailgalant sail in  
middle part Fresh gales at 2 P.M.  
Latt 47.36 S Tack in the Main Mainsails  
Long 104.15 galant sail Later part Strong  
Gale from the S.W. and Squally

Friday  
April the 28 These 24 hours came with a  
brisk gale from the S.W. and  
Squally weather Ship under  
Single Reef topsails heading  
to the East Middle part - Three  
Latt 47.07 Sunch Mondrat set the fore and Mizzen  
Long galant sail and Main sail  
Later part Continued the same







Ship. *Wenona* of *Ball's* 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup> These 24 hours begins with a  
 light breeze from the S.W.  
 and thick weather. Ship under  
 all sail. Steering S.E. & at  
 the noon compass bore on ship  
 only. Middle part Irish breeze  
 Lett 52.07.1 at 6 P.M. let the fore topgallant  
 Long 69.14.00 and later part Irish breeze.

Wednesday May 3<sup>rd</sup> These 24 hours begins with  
 Irish breeze from the S.W.  
 and cloudy weather. Ship under  
 all sail. Steering S.E. & at  
 2 P.M. let the fore topmast. Steering so  
 middle part. Thick breeze.  
 Weather at 7 P.M. wind coming  
 Lett 52.07.1 Tuck in the topgallant sails  
 Long 66.05.05 Later part Irish gales from the  
 S.W. Thermometer stands 50.1.0  
 Variation 1/4 East

Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commences with  
 gales from the S.W. and thick  
 cloudy weather. Ship under  
 all sail. Steering S.E.

Middle Part thick breeze  
 Weather wind at S.W. at  
 4 P.M. Tuck in the fore and  
 main topgallant sails  
 at 5 P.M. double reef the  
 fore topgallant. Tuck in the  
 Lett 52.06.5 with and main sail  
 Long 66.12.00 later part thick weather  
 Thermometer at 24.0.0







Ship  
Monday  
May 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours came with a fresh  
gale from the South and thick  
Weather Ship under Duble Reef  
Topsails Storing at 3 PM set the  
Main Sail at 5 PM wire holt  
to the SE at 11 PM a light breeze  
from the West and thick weather  
At 6 AM set the fore Topsails  
Storing Sail at 11 AM saw a  
Sail at 5 PM 19 miles to the W. & 14 miles to the  
Long 54 7/8 up to the NW later part fresh breeze  
Thermometer 30.1<sup>st</sup> to 30.0

Tuesday  
May 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours came with a fresh  
breeze from the West and  
thick weather Ship under all  
Sails Storing at 2 PM  
Storing at 10 PM  
set in the Main topsails  
Sail at 11 AM fresh gales  
from the SE at once at 10 PM Duble  
Reef the topsails took in the  
Long 67 3/4 and Main sail later part  
Long 67 1/2 light breeze and thick weather  
Thermometer 29.6<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday  
May 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours came with a  
fresh gale from the West  
thick & squally weather Ship  
under Duble Reef Topsails Storing  
at 2 PM set in the  
Long 68.5 and the topsails Main part  
Long 68.10 light breeze at once later part  
Sail at 11 AM set up the fore  
Topsails and Main sail to 6 miles







Ship's Journal of the 15th  
 Sunday These 24 hours came with a fresh  
 May 15th Gale from the S.W. and thick  
 weather about 8 AM. The  
 fore sail was set at 4 PM.  
 Let out the fore topsails  
 and set the gill Middle part.  
 Pleasant weather at 2 AM set  
 Lett 46° 57' S Whole topsails Main topgallant  
 Long 46° 20' W Sail later part fresh wind and  
 barometer rose weather & variation S.W. & E  
 17° 50

Monday These 24 hours came with a fresh  
 May 16th Wind from the S.W. and fine  
 weather Ship under all sail  
 Steering S.W. & E at 9 PM Tuck in  
 the Main topgallant sail at  
 10 PM about the fore topsails  
 Tuck in the gill and main sail  
 At 11 PM Tuck in the fore and  
 Lett 47° 54' S Mizzen topgallant at 12 Midnight  
 May 17th at heavy gale from the S.W.  
 Long 47° 07' W Heavy squalls of rain  
 barometer at 2 PM rose 19° 30 E

Tuesday These 24 hours came with a fresh  
 May 18th Gale from the S.W. and  
 squally weather Ship under  
 about the main topsail and  
 fore sail at one PM. The  
 fore topsail about the fore  
 set single the fore topsails Middle  
 Lett 45° 43' S Part fresh gale later part calm  
 Long 45° 48' W Towed the same to Cape Vinton N.E.



These 24 hours came with a fine  
Wednesday These 24 hours came with a fine  
May 17<sup>th</sup> Gale from the S. & W. wind  
Weather Ship under double  
Top sails steering S. & E. by S.  
At 10 PM let one Top out the  
Top sails Middle part Main  
Mast set gill and main sail  
At 6 AM made all sail  
Let 14 34 5 1/2 S. & E. Later part fine  
Long 14 1/2 12 1/2 from the N. & W. barometer 29.00  
Long 14 1/2 1/2

Thursday These 24 hours came with a fine  
May 18<sup>th</sup> Breeze from the N. & W. wind  
Cloudy weather Ship under  
Sail steering S. & E. by S.  
The main Mast yard and  
sent out the things with  
Main sail Middle part Calm  
At one PM wind at S. & E. set the  
Let 14 2 1/2 1/2 S. & E. steering sail at 6 PM  
Long 14 1/2 1/2 Wind from the S. & E. Sea  
Long 14 1/2 1/2 In the lower steering sail

Friday These 24 hours came with a  
May 19<sup>th</sup> Fine Breeze from the E. & S. wind  
Cloudy weather Ship under  
All sail steering S. & E. all  
The watch employed on ship  
Only Middle part light breeze  
from the S. & E. shifted over the  
steering sails at one PM  
Let 14 1/2 1/2 1/2 to the S. & E. set the  
Long 14 1/2 1/2 1/2 steering sail later part  
Long 14 1/2 1/2 1/2 the day fine breeze



Ship's Journal of the *Providence*  
Saturday May 20<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the S.W. and  
cloudy weather Ship under  
all sail steering S. E. by E. & all  
the week's cargo lay on  
Ship's Deck Middle part Light  
breeze and fine weather at 10 AM  
Wind went S. by E. and came  
back to the ship. Steaming sailer later  
at 12 AM light breeze with a light  
long 36<sup>th</sup> 110<sup>th</sup> 110<sup>th</sup> variation N. E. & E.

Sunday May 21<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours came with a  
light breeze from the West and  
cloudy weather Ship under all  
sail steering S. E. by E. & all  
the week's cargo lay on Ship's  
Deck Middle part Light breeze  
At 2 AM wind went to the North  
back in the steering sailer  
Left 36<sup>th</sup> 03.4 Later part Calm. Got a distance  
Long 36<sup>th</sup> 46 to 10<sup>th</sup> measuring the sun from  
Crown 37<sup>th</sup> 46 to the Moon Variation N. Point East

Monday May 22<sup>nd</sup> These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the N. E. & E. and  
cloudy weather Ship under all  
sail by the wind to the Eastward  
Middle part Calm  
at 7 AM Steved 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> hands  
In to the receiving House at 11 AM  
Left 36<sup>th</sup> 30.4 Got a distance before the sun  
Long 36<sup>th</sup> 46 to 10<sup>th</sup> measuring the sun from  
Crown 37<sup>th</sup> 46 to the Moon Variation N. Point East



<sup>44</sup>  
Wednesday These 24 hours come with a calm  
May 24<sup>th</sup> fine pleasant weather ship  
all sail all hands employed  
by hauling down my anchor  
at 5 PM. Calm later part calm  
long swell weather was calm

Thursday These 24 hours come with a fine  
May 25<sup>th</sup> fine pleasant weather ship  
all sail all hands employed  
as ship duty at 5 PM  
at light breeze from the Westward  
Ship started at 6 PM. At 7 PM  
started sail at 4 PM. At 5 PM  
and started sail at 6 PM. At 7 PM  
breeze came to the ship and  
the ship started sail at 8 PM.  
At 9 PM breeze was pleasant weather  
Long swell at 10 PM. At 11 PM. At 12 PM.

Friday These 24 hours come with a fine  
May 26<sup>th</sup> breeze the ship was pleasant  
weather ship duty all sail  
started at 6 PM. At 7 PM  
employed as ship duty at 8 PM  
At 9 PM Thomas came back with  
him to the ship and left the  
middle part of the ship and  
weather at 10 PM wind was rising  
At 11 PM back in the ship  
and at 12 PM back in the ship  
started sail at 10 PM. At 11 PM  
at 12 PM the ship started sail  
at 1 PM. At 2 PM. At 3 PM.



Ship *Concepcion* of *Valdivia* 1853  
 Friday May 26<sup>th</sup> The first part of these 24 hours  
 came with gentle gales from  
 the N.W. and the weather  
 ship under double reef  
 top sails steering S.W. by E. on the  
 N.W. P.W. wind hauled to the  
 N.W. by S. steering Sails shiver  
 Part fine breeze and fair weather  
 at 7 AM Calm over the sea  
 Left 34° 33' S Lat. in water later part fine  
 Long 34° 34' W Long. Gale of strong turbulence & rain

Saturday May 27<sup>th</sup> The first part of these 24  
 hours came with a fine breeze  
 from the N.W. and pleasant  
 weather Ship under all  
 sail steering S.W. by E. all  
 the sails excepted on the main  
 in the fore 126 barrels Mica  
 Part light breeze and pleasant  
 Left 29° 45' S Lat. Weather later part continued  
 Long 30° 44' W The same as before

Sunday May 28<sup>th</sup> The first part of these  
 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the N.W. and South  
 and pleasant weather Ship  
 under all sail steering  
 N.W. by E. all the way to  
 Plover on Ship's Quai at 10 AM  
 When the oil that the first  
 time Mica also part light breeze  
 Left 26° 36' S Lat. Calm later part  
 Long 30° 27' W Light breeze from the S.W.



From 11 o'clock on for Sunday  
Monday These 24 hours Commence with  
May 29<sup>th</sup> slight breeze from the west  
and very fine weather. At 10  
o'clock all sail hoisted. At 11  
the 2nd & 3rd Squads weather  
Middle part fine weather  
at 12 the 4th Squad joining the  
Lat 26 40 S to 27 10 S. Lat 26 40 S  
Breeze now strong. So on

Tuesday These 24 hours Commence with  
May 30<sup>th</sup> fresh wind and squally from  
the West. The 1st & 2nd Squads  
sail on the wind to the South  
all the work employed on  
ships duty. Middle part fine  
breeze at 6 AM saw a sail standing  
Lat 26 10 S to the Eastward. Lat 26 10 S  
Long 29 20 W Breeze from the West. So on

Wednesday These 24 hours Commence with  
May 31<sup>st</sup> Wind from the West to the  
South passing clouds. Ship under  
all sail on the wind to the South  
Work employed on ships duty  
also barbers on duty again. and  
Jack of duty.  
Middle part fine breeze and  
pleasant weather at 6 AM saw  
Lat 26 10 S. Lat 26 10 S  
Long 29 20 W Breeze from the West. So on



Ship *Providence* of *Providence* 1855  
June 1<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours calm with a calm  
and fine pleasant weather.

Ship under all sail was  
employed on ship's duty and  
about the time topsails were  
hoisted another at 7 AM Tacked  
ship to the ESE wind. At 11 AM  
saw a large ship  
steering to the SE. Crew with  
squares of wire and main

Lat 22.00 S

Long 21.50 W

Friday

June 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours calm with  
fresh gales from the North  
and cloudy weather at 2 PM  
hoisted the topsails ship  
hoisting ESE middle part  
fresh gales and squally with  
main later part continued  
the same. Sailed tomorrow half  
past twelve.

Saturday

June 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours calm with a  
fresh gale from the SE & SE  
and squally weather. Ship  
under double reef topsails  
hoisting to the SE at 2 PM  
tackled a gale from the west  
hoisted up the main sail  
set down the topsails at 4  
PM. Recovered main sail again  
middle part fresh breeze at 6  
AM saw the Island of Trinidad

Lat 19.44 S

Long 26.27 W

Having SE distance 20 miles  
wind held to the SE for steering  
sails



From 11 o'clock onwards for all rivers and  
Sunday these 24 hours commencing with a  
June 4<sup>th</sup> Irish wind from the S.E. and  
fine weather ship under all  
sail steering S.W. by W. all the  
week except today one ship  
duty at 6 P.M. wind from the  
S.E. shifted over the blowing  
sails middle part Irish  
trades at 7 P.M. saw a sail at  
Lat 17° 10' the S.E. later part Irish trades  
Long 29° 10' wind from weather variation 10 miles

Monday These 24 hours commencing with a  
June 5<sup>th</sup> Irish trades from the S.E. and  
fine weather ship under  
all sail steering North  
middle part Irish trades and  
passing close to later part  
Lat 14° 07' continued the same  
Long 39° 40' under variation 10 miles

Tuesday These 24 hours commencing with a  
June 6<sup>th</sup> trades from the S.E. and fine  
weather ship under all sail  
steering North all the week  
except today one ship duty  
middle part Irish trades and  
saw at 5 P.M. such in the  
Sagabunt steering sails at 7 P.M.  
such in the blowing with at  
6 P.M. such in the more severe  
steering sail wind held to the  
Lat 14° 03' the S.E. later part Irish wind  
Long 38° 10' weather fine variation 10 miles



Ship <sup>14</sup> *Providence* of *the* *Providence*  
Wednesday These 24 hours *came* with a  
June 7<sup>th</sup> *Triste* wind from the *ESE*  
and *fine* weather *Ship* under  
all sail *Depart* *reach* *Camp*  
Landed on *Ship's* *Duty* *Ship*  
*Storing* & *to* *Middle* *part*  
*Triste* *Trades* at 7 *AM* *Sus* the  
Lat *39.15* *Strong* *Sails* *Later* *part* *Triste*  
Long *34.32.00* *Trades* and *fine* weather *So* *on*

Thursday These 24 hours *came* with  
June 8<sup>th</sup> *Triste* *Trades* from the *ESE*  
and *fine* weather *Ship* under  
all sail *Storing* & *to* all  
the *reach* *Employed* on *Ship's*  
*Duty* *Middle* *part* *Triste* *be*  
and *light* *Squalls* *Later* *part*  
Lat *50.50* *Ship's* *be* and *Pleasant* weather  
Long *32.44.00* *So* *on* *Variation* 7: *west*

Friday These 24 hours *came* with a *light*  
June 9<sup>th</sup> *Trades* from the *Eastward* and  
*fine* weather *Ship* under all  
sail *Storing* & *to* all the  
*reach* *Employed* on *Ship's* *Duty*  
at 7 *PM* *Shorten* *Sail* *hold* up  
& *ESE* *Middle* *part* *Triste*  
*Trades* at 6 *AM* *can* away *North*  
*Main* all sail *Later* *part*  
*Strong* *Trades* from the *ESE*  
and *cloudy* weather all the  
all the *reach* *Employed* on  
Lat *30.57.5* *Ship's* *Duty* *Variation* 13 *Prime*  
Long *22.06.00* *West*



From New Zealand to Fall River Mass  
Saturday These 24 hours came with a  
June 10<sup>th</sup> Fresh breeze from the ESE  
and passing clouds Ship  
Ship Under all sail steering  
South at 7 PM the S.W. & W  
Middle part Fresh breeze  
and fine weather at 7 PM  
Set the fore steering sail

Lat 1° 02' Later part fine breeze and pleasant  
Long 36° 40' Same So breeze

Sunday The first part of these 24 hours  
June 11<sup>th</sup> came with a fine breeze from the  
ESE and pleasant weather  
Ship Under all sail steering  
S.W. & W all the week employed  
on ship's duty at 7 PM the  
S.W. & W Middle part fine breeze  
and pleasant weather

Lat 1° 05' Later part continued the  
Long 36° 40' Same So breeze

Monday These 24 hours came with a  
June 12<sup>th</sup> fine breeze from the ESE and  
fine weather Ship Under all  
sail steering S.W. & W Middle  
part light breeze and pleasant

Lat 3° 15' Later part continued the same  
Long 37° 30'

Tuesday These 24 hours came with a  
June 13<sup>th</sup> light breeze from the South  
and cloudy Ship Under all  
sail steering S.W. & W all the  
week employed on ship's duty



1 Ship Recovered of Full River 1843

Middle part fine breeze and  
Variable at one little shift  
over the steering sails at 7 AM  
Wind held to the S.E. shifted over  
the steering sails at 11 AM  
No other to day Wind held to the W.S.W. Tuck  
In the steering sails S. Course

Wednesday

June 14<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours came with a  
light breeze from the N.E. & E. & S.E.  
Cloudy weather Ship Under  
All Sail steering S.W. & E. & S.E. & W. & E.  
Employed on Ship's Duty at 8  
P.M. Calm at 10 P.M. Heavy Show  
of Rain at 6 AM began to reach  
Ship at 6 AM a light breeze from  
S.W. to S.E. & S. All the steering  
Long 3000 Sails later part fine breeze  
and pleasant S. Course

Thursday These 24 hours came with a fine  
June 15<sup>th</sup> breeze from the S.E. & S. & S.W. pleasant  
Weather Ship Under all sail  
steering S.W. & E. & S.E. all hands  
Employed in working Ship  
At 3 P.M. finished cleaning Ship  
Middle part light breeze and  
Pleasant weather at 9 AM wind  
hauled to the South and Squay  
Later part light breeze and  
Variable S. Course These 24  
hours Variation 1/4 Westley

Lat. 7<sup>th</sup> 045  
Long 30<sup>th</sup> 15 40



From a Scandal used for full time  
Friday June 16<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours come with a  
light breeze from the South  
and a variable with showers  
of Rain. Ship: Under all  
Sail. Steady & so all  
the week. Employed on  
ships duty at 10 PM. Tuck  
In the morning sails at 11 AM.  
Part light breeze and variable  
Wind all round the compass  
Later part light breeze from  
the North to East.

Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours come with  
light breezes and variable with  
heavy showers of Rain at 2 PM.  
Wind at West at 4 PM. Wind  
at SE. Boat four casts of  
Water. Middle part light  
breeze and variable at 2 AM.  
Tuck the S & E Tacks and  
Latt. 40° 36' N. Equally. Later part - Irish Tacks  
Long 10° 36' W. in Passing clouds to East.

Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours come with a fresh  
Wind from the N. & N. E. and  
Passing clouds. Ship Under all  
Sail. Steady & so all the week  
Employed on ships duty  
Middle part light breeze  
and fair weather at 7 AM.  
Wind - Cruising. Later part  
Latt. 10° 36' N. Irish Tacks  
Long 10° 36' W. in Passing clouds to East.



Ship *Monica* of *Waller*  
Monday These 24 hours comm. with  
June 19<sup>th</sup> Fresh winds from the S E  
and fair weather Ship under  
all sail Steering S by W at noon  
P M set the Steering Sails  
Middle part Fresh Breeze  
Lat 12° 07' 8" Later part Continued the  
Long 15° 23' 40" Same to Eides Variation 7° E

Tuesday These 24 hours comm. with  
June 20<sup>th</sup> Fresh breeze from the E S E  
and fair weather Ship under  
all sail Steering S by W all  
Hands Employed on Ship's Duty  
Middle part Fresh Breeze and  
fair weather at 5 AM set  
the bar Steering Sails Later  
Lat 13° 53' 8" Part fine breeze and pleasant  
Long 47° 56' 40" Weather to Eides

Wednesday These 24 hours comm. with  
June 21<sup>st</sup> Fine breeze from the E S E and  
Pleasant weather Ship under  
all sail Steering S by W all  
The work Employed on Ship  
Duty at 6 P M Moderate breeze  
Middle Part light breeze and  
Pleasant weather at 5 AM  
Squally wind hauled to the S E  
at 10 AM wind hauled to the E S E  
squares and set the bar Steering  
Sails Later part Fine breeze  
Lat 15° 17' 8" and Pleasant weather to Eides  
Long 49° 45' 40" Variation 6° 00' Westing



Wednesday, These 24 hours have with a fine  
June 24<sup>th</sup> breeze from the E. & E. and fine  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Storing & to all hands were  
employed on Ship's duty. Middle  
Part Fresh breeze and cloudy  
Lat 16.33.20 6 AM light - Shows of rain  
Long 54.57.40 Later part fine breeze so on

Thursday These 24 hours have with a fine  
June 25<sup>th</sup> breeze from the E. & E. and pleasant  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Storing & to all the men  
employed on Ship's duty  
Middle Part continued fine  
Weather at 6 AM saw a ship  
to the North moving to the  
Lat 16.25.20 W Later part light breeze  
Long 53.26.00 mid pleasant so on

Friday These 24 hours have with a light  
June 26<sup>th</sup> breeze from the E. & E. and pleasant  
Weather Ship under all  
sail Storing & to all  
the men employed on Ship's  
duty Middle part fine  
breeze from the E. & E. and  
light squalls  
at 11 AM saw gulf was the  
first we have seen

Later part breeze more  
Lat 16.07.20 pleasant so on Middle part  
Long 52.30.00 fine weather



Ship Journal of the River  
Sunday These 24 hours came with a  
June 25<sup>th</sup> fine breeze from the E & S  
and fine weather Ship under  
all sail steering S 20° W  
All the watch employed on  
ships duty one ship in sight  
steering to the westward  
Middle part fine breeze and  
fine weather at 9 AM Spoke the  
Lat 21° 01' 8" S Longitude of Halifax 19 days out  
Long 57° 00' W For Trinidad Later part fine Breeze

Monday These 24 hours came with a fine  
June 26<sup>th</sup> Breeze from the E & S and fine  
Weather Ship under all sail  
steering S 20° W Middle part  
fine breeze and pleasant weather  
All the watch employed on  
Lat 22° 41' 30" Ships duty Later part continued  
Long 57° 23' W The same so ended

Tuesday These 24 hours came with a fine  
June 27<sup>th</sup> Breeze from the S E and pleasant  
Weather Ship under all sail  
steering S 20° W All the watch  
employed on ships duty at  
6 PM saw a ship steering to  
the North  
Middle part fine breeze

at 9 AM saw a ship steering  
to the N E  
Lat 25° 17' Later part fine breeze and  
Long 60° 22' W Pleasant so ended



14  
I rose & sailed for the river  
Wednesday These 24 hours began with  
June 26<sup>th</sup> Fine breeze from the S & E  
the pleasant weather ship  
lower all sail stowing  
After all the work completed  
on ship's duty one ship in  
sight to the west arrived  
Part fine breeze at 5 AM

Lat 25.42. Saw a sail stowing to the west  
Long 62.10. Later part pleasant S. breeze

Thursday These 24 hours began with  
June 27<sup>th</sup> Fine breeze from the S & E  
Pleasant weather ship below  
all sail stowing. 5 PM  
all the work completed  
on ship's duty. Mid-afternoon  
fine breeze at 10 AM wind fresh

Lat 27.32. To the South later part fine  
Long 65.57. Breeze S. breeze

Friday These 24 hours begins with  
June 30<sup>th</sup> light breeze from the South  
the fine weather ship lower  
all sail stowing. 8 PM  
in PM shifted over the stowing  
sails and stowed N. E. breeze  
At 9 PM squally wind  
blow to Westward and  
heavy showers of rain. Mid-afternoon  
Part calm. At 6 PM heavy  
showers of rain wind fresh

Lat 26.52. Later part light breeze  
Long 67.56. With S. breeze



Ship *Norma* of *Nassau* 1843  
Saturday July 1<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours comm. with  
slight breeze from the west  
and variable ship under all  
sail stirring 8 AM. 5 all  
the watch employed on ship  
Duty at 4 PM calm at 5 PM  
slight breeze from the west  
Middle part light breeze and  
Lat 29<sup>00</sup>. Variable Later part continued  
The same So ends left of painting

Sunday July 2<sup>nd</sup> These 24 hours comm. with a  
light breeze and variable all the  
the compass with the hours of the  
thunder and lightning at 4 PM  
Squally at 5 PM wind at 10 AM  
Set the flying jib fore topgall  
at sail Middle part light breeze  
and cloudy weather at 5 AM  
saw three sails at 9 AM spoke  
the *Buzz* *Comely* of *Walterborough*  
Seven days from *Boston* *Norma*  
Lat 30<sup>02</sup> *Nassau* & *Providence* with five  
Long 66<sup>00</sup> Passengers on board Later part  
calm So ends

Monday July 3<sup>rd</sup> These 24 hours comm. with slight  
breeze from the NW and very  
hot weather at 1 PM set the  
storing sails all the watch  
employed on painting ship  
Middle part light breeze and  
Lat 31<sup>00</sup> 36<sup>00</sup> Equally Later part fine Breeze  
Long 66<sup>00</sup> 27<sup>00</sup> So ends



From several areas for further  
Sunday These 24 hours came with  
July 4<sup>th</sup> a fine breeze from the West  
and fair weather Ship here  
all sail strong & 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>  
All the week Camp logs  
two ships only Middle part  
specially at 10 AM speak a  
sudden breeze from the West  
Lat 33° 23' 56 9 10 20 Later part light breeze  
Long 69° 00' 00' 00' 00' 00'

Wednesday These 24 hours came with a  
July 5<sup>th</sup> Light breeze from the West  
and calm at 3 PM a light  
breeze from the Eastward at  
4 PM a light shower of rain  
here to help the rain  
Middle part specially with rain  
at one AM a light breeze  
from the Westward Later part  
Lat 34° 30' 00' 00' 00' 00' All the week Camp logs are  
Long 69° 37' 00' 00' 00' 00' 00' Painting Ship to Canvas

Thursday These 24 hours came with a light  
July 6<sup>th</sup> breeze from the Westward  
and fair weather Ship here  
all sail strong & 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> all  
The week Camp logs on the  
ing ship at 6 PM such is  
The strong sails Middle part  
fine breeze and pleasant weather  
At 5 AM such a small breeze  
the 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> such in the forenoon  
Lat 35° 37' 00' 00' 00' 00' 00' at 6 PM wind all sail  
Long 70° 13' 00' 00' 00' 00' 00' Later part such goes to Canvas



Ship *Monica* of Hull *1843*  
Friday *These 24 hours* Comm. with  
July 7<sup>th</sup> at Irish gales from the S. & S. E.  
Chief Passing *closer* Ship  
Under all sail steering to  
the West on *Point* the main  
Topsail and *hence* the other  
at 4 P.M. Tuck in the main  
Topsails sail *Midday* Part  
Lat 36° 40' Light breeze from the S. & S. E.  
Long 74° 21' W. at 7 A.M. *breast* the gale *Ship*  
Later part Calm S. E. winds

Saturday *These 24 hours* Comm. with  
July 8<sup>th</sup> Calm and Fine weather Ship  
Under all sail at one P.M.  
Light breeze from the West  
at 2 P.M. Set *steering* sails  
at 12 Midnight *Specialy* Tuck  
in the *steering* sails at 2 A.M.  
Tuck in the *Topsails* - sails  
Chased up the *Topsails* at 4  
A.M. *Maid* all sail again at  
Lat 36° 53' 30" A.M. wind hauled to the N. E.  
Long 74° 50' W. Later Part Irish breeze S. E. winds

Sunday *These 24 hours* Comm. with  
July 9<sup>th</sup> Irish breeze from the S. E. at  
One P.M. Tacked to the West on  
Ship in sight all the *vack*  
Employed on *Ship's* duty at 5 P.M.  
Hence the *here* Topsail at 7 P.M.  
Tacked *Ship* to the *Midday*  
Lat 39° 45' 30" Part Irish from the West at  
Long 74° 45' W. A.M. wind hauled to the S. E.  
Later part Calm



From Suez Canal for Suez  
Monday July 10<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours came with a calm  
July 10<sup>th</sup> at 11 AM a light breeze from  
the northeast and fine weather  
at 2 PM the ship  
sailed at 4 PM wind at 10  
At 6 PM got soundings in  
45 fathoms sand and mud  
at 7 AM made Middle Port light breeze at 7  
AM island at 11 AM a pilot boat from  
Haines & Wood's hands employed clearing  
dist 20 miles ship hauling up chain clearing  
No ob this day inches and 10 for the day

Tuesday July 11<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours came with  
July 11<sup>th</sup> Light breeze from the SE  
and heavy weather ship  
under all sail starting for  
New Port all hands employed  
on ship duty at 4 PM past  
Newport and stood up the  
River at 6 PM came to be  
Bright day Middle Port calm  
at 2 AM calm till setting up got  
under way 10 AM the ship  
At 11 AM came to anchor in the  
Cove of Suez Bay to low water wind at 10

Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours  
came with a light breeze from the







Clark's Letter Master

September 14th 1841. The wind from the  
Middle Part light breeze from the  
N.E. with heavy rain. Later part  
Light fresh gale with heavy showers  
Long 65.37 of Water S.E. course

Tuesday  
Oct 17th

These 24 hours begins with  
heavy showers of wind and rain. The  
winter blast from the N.E. blowing  
on the wind. 3rd 1/2

Middle Part light wind and  
fine at 6 AM wind held in  
The North let one flag out. S.E. wind

Left 38.19  
Long 64.15

Later part fresh gale all the  
week employment on ships. July  
Later part continued the same

Wednesday  
Oct 18th

These 24 hours calm with light wind  
from the S.E. and Tangle ship  
under all sail all the week  
employment on ships. July  
Later part heavy rain

Left 38.06  
Long 64.26

Wise increasing shower sail  
Later part heavy rain S.E. course

Thursday  
Oct 19th  
Oct 20th

These 24 hours calm with fresh  
gale from the S.E. ship under  
all sail. The ship superior. Middle part  
Later part fresh gale S.E. course

Friday  
Oct 20th

These 24 hours calm with fresh gale  
from the S.E. ship under  
all sail. The ship superior. Middle part  
Later part heavy rain S.E. course



Ship Barverna of Hullsiner Port 3  
Saturday These 24 hours Come with fish  
Oct 21<sup>st</sup> Gale from the N.W. and cloudy  
Ship Under all sail Steady E.S.E.  
All the Watch Employed on Ship  
Duty Middle part fish gale at 10 A.M.  
Lat 36.53. Long 53.43. Sail Latter Part Under with fish  
gales and cloudy

Sunday  
Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> These 24 hours Come with a fish  
breeze from the Eastward Ship  
Under all sail. A Party all the  
Watch Employed on Ship Duty  
Ship heading S.E. at 6 P.M. Tack  
Ship to the S.W. & Middle part  
fish breeze at 6 A.M. Single Reef  
Topsails. Latter part fish breeze and fine  
Weather S. E. under

Monday  
Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> These 24 hours Come with fish  
gales from the Eastward and fine  
Weather Ship Under Single Reef  
Topsails on the wind to the S.W. &  
Middle part fish gales from the  
S.E. and squally weather at 10 A.M.  
Lat 39.07 Long 52.11 Set the main Topmast Sail at 10  
A.M. Tack it again S. E. under

Tuesday  
Oct 24<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Come with fish  
gales from the S.E. and cloudy  
Lat 39.56 Weather Ship Under Double Reef  
Long 51.12 Topsails heading E. & S. W. under  
Part fish gales Latter part more  
pleasant fine till sail S. E. under



Went back to the Muster Monday  
Wednesday These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the S.E. and fair weather  
Ship Under all sail by the wind  
to the eastward all the week came  
on Ships Duty Middle Part Light  
breeze at night but before  
dawn it was again light breeze  
and fair weather

Thursday Oct 1-26 These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the South and  
fair weather Ship Under all sail  
by the S.E. the week all the week  
employed on Ships Duty Middle  
Part Light breeze at night but before  
dawn it was again light breeze  
and fair weather

Friday Oct 1-27 These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the S.E. and fair weather  
Ship Under all sail by the  
wind to the Eastward all the week  
employed on Muster duty between  
the hours at 2 PM saw Black fish  
saw three Boats and came close  
at 4 PM saw three on board  
at 7 PM saw the Ocean Service  
boat five days and pleasant  
left wind at 1 PM for the main topgallant  
brought down the sail and low flying sail  
saw two fine large pleasure

Saturday Oct 1-28 These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the S.E. and fair weather  
Ship Under all sail  
Monday Oct 1-29 These 24 hours came with a light  
breeze from the S.E. and fair weather  
Ship Under all sail



Ship Mover of Sullivan 1843  
 Hoisting out the first Middle  
 Port light breeze from the S.W. and  
 Pleasant at 7 AM with hold to the  
 S.E. shifted over the stowing sails  
 at 10 AM began setting up Rigging  
 Later part fine breeze and fair weather  
 So ended Variation 2 Points E

Sunday  
 At 12 PM  
 These 24 hours Comm with a  
 fine breeze from the S.E. and  
 Pleasant ship under all sails  
 Stowing S.E. all hands employed  
 are setting up Rigging Middle Port  
 Irish breeze at 3 PM squally but  
 at 5 PM the stowing sails latter part fresh  
 Long 36 30 W Gale and cloudy so ended

Monday  
 At 12 PM  
 These 24 hours Comm with brisk  
 Gale from the S.E. and cloudy  
 Pleasant ship under all sails  
 Stowing S.E. Middle port brisk  
 Gale at 3 PM wind hold to the S.E.  
 At 4 PM set stowing sails at  
 10 AM sent out the fly gill beam  
 and set the sail later part fine  
 breeze and fair weather so ended

Tuesday  
 At 12 PM  
 These 24 hours Comm  
 With fine breeze from the S.E.  
 and fair weather ship under all  
 sail stowing S.E. all the men  
 employed in ship work Middle  
 Port Irish breeze later part fine  
 Long 36 30 W breeze and pleasant so ended 2 p.m.



Tuesday  
 Wednesday  
 Nov 1<sup>st</sup>  
 The Capt. De Torres states  
 These 24 hours began with a fair  
 breeze from the S. Breeze from  
 Weather Ship under all sail  
 Mowing it & all the work  
 employed on ships duty  
 Middle part light breeze and  
 Pleasant Later part continuation  
 The same S. E. under continuation etc.  
 Lat 35 20' N  
 Long 30 52 W

Thursday  
 Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 These 24 hours began with  
 slight breeze from the South  
 the pleasant weather ship  
 under all sail Mowing it & all  
 the work employed on  
 ships duty Middle part light  
 breeze at 2 AM Calm Later part  
 Calm S. E. under 2 Points under  
 Lat 34 40 N  
 Long 29 40 W

Friday  
 Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 These 24 hours began with Calm  
 Ship under all sail all the  
 work employed on ships duty  
 At 2 PM slight breeze from the  
 Westward. Ship will set Mowing  
 sails Middle part light breeze  
 At 5 AM wind rose to the N. E. under  
 Lat 33 27 N  
 Long 28 40 W

Saturday  
 Nov 4<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours began with a fresh  
 breeze from the N. E. and steady  
 Weather Ship under all sail  
 Light work employed on ships  
 duty Middle part fresh breeze  
 at 10 AM Tuck in the foremast  
 sails and single Mast the foremast  
 Lat 30 45 N  
 Long 27 00 W



Ship's Journal of Falkner 1843  
 Sunday Nov the 5  
 These 24 hours born with a brisk  
 breeze from the Eastward and squally  
 weather ship under single reef  
 topsails at 3 PM set the main  
 topgallant sail ship steering South  
 West at 12 Midnight squally with the  
 reef the topsails later part fresh  
 gales so ended

Monday Nov the 6  
 These 24 hours born with brisk  
 gales from the Eastward and squally  
 weather ship under double reef  
 topsails steering South Middle  
 Part fresh gales at one PM took  
 in the topgallant sail and the  
 Long 25 56 W reef the topsails later part fresh  
 gales and squally so ended

Tuesday Nov the 7  
 These 24 hours born with fresh  
 gales from the Eastward and  
 squally weather ship under double  
 reef topsails at 3 PM more more  
 water let one reef out the topsails  
 Middle part fresh gales and squally  
 Long 25 40 W at 9 PM took in the main  
 Long 25 17 W topgallant sail later part fresh gales

Wednesday Nov the 8  
 These 24 hours born with fresh  
 gales from the Eastward and  
 squally weather ship under single  
 reef topsails steering South all  
 the watch born and ship duty  
 Long 25 02 W Middle part fresh gales and squally  
 Long 24 33 later part born the same



Clear Breeze & Breeze  
Thursday  
See the 9 These 24 hours Comm with a  
Breeze from the Eastward and  
fine weather. Ship under all  
sail. Sailing offing. Sailing  
off the track. Employed on  
Ship's Duty. Middle part. Breeze  
Breeze at 6 AM. Breeze the last  
Lat 17° 06.5' Verso islands Later part fine and  
Long 24° 00' 40" Several Islands in sight. S. C. 100

Friday  
See the 10 These 24 hours Comm with a fine  
Breeze from the Eastward and  
fine weather. Ship under all  
sail. Sailing offing. Sailing  
off the track. Employed on  
Ship's Duty. Middle part. Breeze  
Breeze at 6 AM. Breeze the last  
Lat 17° 56.5' Verso Cap Verde Later part light Breeze  
and Calms. S. C. 100

Saturday  
See the 11 These 24 hours Comm with a light  
Breeze and Variable Ship under  
all sail at 2 PM. Sent the  
Boat on shore for the men at  
6 PM. Boat returned on board again.  
Middle part Calms at 6 AM. Breeze  
Breeze went on. Shores at Fogo  
Lat 17° 56.5' Later part light Breeze and Calms  
S. C. 100

Sunday  
See the 12 These 24 hours Comm with light  
Breeze and Calms. Ship lying  
off at Fogo. Recalling in  
Fogo and sent at 4 PM. Breeze  
Lat 17° 57.5' Breeze on board. Shores at Fogo  
Light Breeze and Calms. S. C. 100



Cap of Whaling Voyage to the  
Monday  
Nov the 13 There 24 hours Calm with light  
breezes from the Eastward and  
fine weather ship under  
all sail on the wind to the  
SSE Calm at night

Lat 13° 10' N Middle part light breeze at 11  
Long 23° 06' W At 11 saw a ship to the South & East

Tuesday  
Nov the 14 These 24 hours Calm with  
a fine breeze from the Eastward  
and fine weather ship under  
all sail work employed on  
ships duty Middle part  
light breeze at 4 AM light

Lat 14° 26' N Shows of Rain wind at SE  
Long Latter part light breeze so Calm

Wednesday  
Nov the 15 There 24 hours Calm with a  
light breeze from the SSE and  
warm weather ship under all  
sail on the wind to the South  
Middle part Calm with light  
shows of Rain at 7 AM saw a

Lat 14° 50' N Ship to the South East part  
Calm so Calm

Thursday  
Nov the 16 These 24 hours Calm with a  
Calm and very warm ship under  
all sail all the work employ  
boys on ships duty fitting the  
loose blocks & stays Middle  
part light breeze at 6 AM  
Sail to the South part light  
breeze from the SSE so Calm



Friday 18<sup>th</sup> Coast 18<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours Comm: with  
No the 18<sup>th</sup> light breeze from the ESE  
and fair weather Ship under  
all sail by the wind to the  
South the sail in sight  
all the watch employed on  
ships duty Middle part Squally  
at one PM sent in the Topgall  
sails double the 18<sup>th</sup> at  
5 AM made all sail at a fair  
calm Later part calm so end

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours Comm: with  
Calm Ship under all sail at  
The watch employed on ships duty  
at 4 PM light breeze from the  
Eastward Middle part light breeze  
Left 6.41.5 at 5 AM set the fore Topgall  
Long 22.32.00 Striving sail Later part light breeze  
so end

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours Comm: with light  
breeze from the ESE and fair  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Striving South all the watch  
employed on ships duty sailed  
at 10 AM Middle part light breezes  
Left 7.52.5 at 5 AM saw two ships later part  
calm so end

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>  
These 24 hours Comm: with a calm  
Ship under all sail two ships  
in sight Striving to the South  
Middle part fine breeze at 5 AM  
Left 6.15.5 Squally Later part light breeze  
Long 22.14.00 calm Pleasant so end the sail  
so end



Ship Progress of Hatteras Feb. 3  
Tuesday  
Nov. 21

Left 5:05  
Long 24 25' W

These 24 hours Comm. with  
slight breeze from the ESE  
and Pleasant weather Ship  
Under all sail on the wire  
To the South all the watch  
Employed on Ships Duty,  
Middle part fine breeze  
Later part continued the same

Wednesday  
Nov. 22

Left 5:05  
Long 23 17' W

These 24 hours Comm. with  
slight breeze from the ESE  
and Pleasant Ship Under all  
sail all the watch Employed  
on Ships Duty at 2 PM Spoke  
The Ship zone of San Juan  
36 days out Middle part fine  
breeze Later part continued the  
same so ends

Thursday  
Nov. 23

Left 2:55  
Long 23 7' W

These 24 hours Comm. with a  
light breeze from the SE and  
cloudy weather Ship Under all  
Ship heading S 40° W all  
the watch Employed on Ships  
Duty Middle part fine breeze and  
Pleasant Later part continued the  
same so ends

Friday  
Nov. 24

Left 12:05  
Long 26 03' W

These 24 hours Comm. with a  
light breeze from the SSE and  
cloudy Ship Under all sail watch  
Employed on Ships Duty Middle  
Part fine breeze cloudy weather  
at 1 PM saw a sail To the West  
Later part fine breeze so ends



1/2 on the 25th & 26th (which latter was  
 Saturday) These 24 hours came with a  
 light breeze from the S.E. and  
 Posing (which) ship under  
 all sail on the wind to the  
 S.W. by W. all the week & during  
 our ships duty Middle part fine  
 Later part Continued  
 The same to come  
 Lat. 22° 28' South  
 Long. 29° 24' W

Sunday  
 Nov the 26  
 These 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the S.E. and fine  
 Weather ship under all sail  
 on the wind to the S.W. all  
 The week & during our ships  
 duty at 2 P.M. cold spring  
 Middle part fine breeze and  
 fair weather Later part  
 Continued the same to come  
 Lat 22° 07' S  
 Long 29° 13' W

Monday  
 Nov the 27  
 These 24 hours came with a fine  
 breeze from the S.E. by S. ship  
 under all sail steering in  
 the wind to the S.W. by S  
 Middle part fine breeze and  
 pleasant weather at 6 P.M. strong  
 Later part fine breeze to come  
 Lat 21° 47' S  
 Long 29° 02' W

Tuesday  
 Nov the 28  
 These 24 hours came with a fine  
 breeze from the S.E. and fine  
 Weather ship under all sail  
 all the week & during our  
 ships duty Middle part fine  
 breeze Later part Continued  
 The same to come  
 Lat 21° 41' S  
 Long 28° 55' W



Ship  
Wednesday  
Dec the 29

Lat 9.50'S  
Long 31.54'W

Thursday  
Dec the 30

Lat 12.11'S  
Long 32.55'W

Friday  
Dec the 1<sup>st</sup>

Lat 15.00'S  
Long 33.58'W

Saturday  
Dec the 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours Comm: with a  
fine breeze from the S.E. and  
Pleasant Ship Under all Sail  
Steering S.W. all the watch  
Employed on Ships Duty  
Middle part fine breeze and  
Pleasant Later part Com: with  
the same S.E. wind

These 24 hours Comm: with a fine  
breeze from the S.E. and fair weather  
Ship Under all Sail on  
the wind to the S.W. all the  
Watch Employed on Ships Duty  
Middle part Irish Trades at  
4 AM Squally Tuck in the  
Tygil and Topgallant Sails at  
5 AM Set them again Later part  
Irish Trades S.E. wind

These 24 hours Comm: with a fine  
breeze from the S.E. and fair  
Weather Ship Under all Sail  
Steering S.W. all the watch  
Employed on Ships Duty one  
sail in light Middle part  
Irish Trades at 5 AM light Shower  
of Rain Later part fine breeze S.E.

These 24 hours Comm: with a  
fine breeze from the S.E. and  
fair weather Ship Under all  
Sail Steering S.W. all the watch  
Employed on Ships Duty



Clark Easter Master. There  
Lat 17° 45' S Middle Part fine breeze later  
Long 135° 22' 40" Part continued the same later

Sunday  
Dec the 13

There 24 hours Corn: with a  
fair trade from the E & S by  
Pleasant Ship Under all sail  
Storing S W B S all the work  
employed on ship duty  
Middle part fine breeze and  
Pleasant Later part continued  
the same to end

Monday  
Dec the 14

There 24 hours Corn: with a fair  
breeze from the S & E by  
Weather Ship Under all sail  
Storing S W B S Middle part the  
Wind held to the S. & E at 5 AM  
Shifted the Storing sail later  
Part fine breeze to end.

Tuesday  
Dec the 15

There 24 hours Corn: with a fair  
breeze from the S W and pleasant  
Weather Ship Under all sail  
Much employed on ship duty  
Middle Part fresh breeze at 10 AM  
Saw two ships Storing to the north  
Later part fresh gale to end

Wednesday  
Dec the 16

There 24 hours Corn: with fresh gale  
from the S W and fine weather  
Ship Under all sail Storing S W B S  
all the work employed on ship  
duty Middle part light breeze  
from the later part fresh gale  
until 1 PM the breeze to end

So the 17th  
Day



Ship  
Thursday  
Oct the 7

Course of Fall River 1843  
These 24 hours Comm. with fine  
Gale from the South and  
Marry Ship Under Double Reef  
Topsails at 2 P.M. wind haling  
To the S.E. at 4 P.M. let one Reef  
Out the Topsails Ship Steady  
At 10 P.M. Middle part Main  
all sail at 6 A.M. Marry at  
10 A.M. wind increasing Took in  
the Topgallant sail Later part  
Frisco gales to E. and S.

Oct the 8

Friday  
Oct the 8

These 24 hours Comm. with  
Frisco gales from the S.E. and  
Marry Ship Under all sail  
At 4 P.M. Double Reef  
the Topsails Took the gill and  
Spanker Middle part Frisco wind  
and Marry at 7 A.M. Took in gill  
and Main sail at 8 A.M. about  
Took the Topsails later part heavy  
gale from the S.E. to E. and S.

Oct the 9

Saturday  
Oct the 9

These 24 hours Comm. with a  
Frisco gale from the S.E. and  
Frisco weather Ship Under all  
Reef Topsails at one P.M. more  
Moderate let the gill and Main  
sail let one Reef the Topsails  
All the week Employed on Ship  
July Middle part light breeze  
From the at 5 A.M. Made all sail  
at 6 A.M. wind S.W. Later part  
light breeze and pleasant to C

Left 32nd St  
Long 40.57



Sunday  
Dec 10

These 24 hours Calm with a light  
Breeze from the S. & some rain  
Ship under all sail all the  
Watch Comptrolers on Ship duty  
Ship steering S. 40 Middle part  
Light breeze at 3 AM. Set the  
storing sails later part Squally  
Suck in the storing sails to calm

North Wind

Monday  
Dec 11

These 24 hours Calm with a light  
Wind from the West and Rain  
at 1 PM Pleasant Set the storing  
sails Ship steering S. 40 Middle  
Part light breeze at 6 AM. Light

Lat 35° 20' S

Shores of New Land part Calm

Long 46° 39' W

With pleasant weather to land

Tuesday  
Dec 12

These 24 hours Calm with light  
Breezes and Variable Ship under all  
sail on the wind to the East at  
PM Tackles Ship to the Westward  
Middle part Calm Later part  
Continued the same to land

Lat 35° 40' S

Long 46° 39' W

Wednesday  
Dec 13

These 24 hours Calm with a calm  
Ship under all sail all the  
Watch Comptrolers on Ship duty  
at 4 PM on Board the Rose Isabella  
and Bent a few more Middle part  
Light breeze from the Eastward  
at 6 AM wind increasing  
Later part fresh Breeze and

Lat 36° 59' S

Long 46° 54' W

Passing Channel to land



Ship  
Thursday  
to the 14

Lat 38° 53'  
Long 46° 00'

Friday  
to the 15

Saturday  
to the 16

Sunday  
to the 17

These 24 hours Comm. with a light  
Breeze from the Eastward and  
Flowing Ship under all sail  
Steering S to B at 3 PM Tuck  
In the Fore Mizzen Topgallant  
Sail all the watch Employed  
on Ship's Duty at 6 PM Tuck  
Heft the Topsails Tuck in the  
Gibb and main sail at 9 PM  
Tuck Heft the Fore Mizzen  
Topsail Middle part Irish gales  
Later part Continued the same

These 24 hours Comm. with Irish  
gales from the S E and thick foggy  
Weather Ship under double Reef  
Topsails at 2 PM Set gibb and main  
sail Middle part Made all sail  
at 6 PM Saw several fin back  
Whale Later part light breeze and  
foggy so ended

These 24 hours Comm. with a light  
Breeze from the S E and foggy Ship  
under all sail Steering S to B  
all the watch Employed on Ship's  
Duty Middle part light breeze  
and foggy weather Saw several  
fin back whale Later part  
light breezes from the S E  
so ended these 24 hours



Clark. Carter Master. 1860

Sunday  
the 17

There 24 hours Comm. with light  
breeze from the S.E. and heavy  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Storing S.W. all the week empty  
On Ship's Duty at 4 P.M. on board  
the Foretop sail and about the  
other at 8 P.M. saw one Right  
Whale board the Boats Boat  
Stores mist at 9 P.M. Shorten  
Sail Middle part light breeze  
At 5 A.M. made all sail Store  
S.W. Later part Fresh breeze to En

Lat 44° 21' S  
Long 53° 31' W

Monday  
the 18

There 24 hours Comm. with light  
breeze from the S.E. and cloudy  
Ship under all sail storing  
on the wind to the S.W. Middle  
part light breeze at 10 A.M. Coast  
at Sunfish Later part light breeze  
to Envoes Variations S.W. P

Lat 42° 00' S  
Long 5

Tuesday  
the 19

There 24 hours Comm. with a light  
breeze from the S.E. and fair  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Storing S.W. all the week empty  
On Ship's Duty Middle part light  
breeze at 6 A.M. Tuck in the fore  
topmast Storing sail at 9 A.M.  
Tuck in the Topgallant sail  
Tuck in the Main sail at 11  
A.M. Double Reef the Fore and  
Mizen Topsails were held to the  
Weather with heavy showers of  
Rain Later part Rainy  
to Envoes

No obs in day



Ship  
Wednesday  
to the 20

No obs today

Thursday  
to the 21

Lat 45.35 S  
Long 57.53 W

Friday  
to the 22

No obs today

Saturday  
to the 23

No obs today

Mon. in Wallaces 18.13  
These 24 hours Comm. with a fresh  
gale from the SSW and thick  
Weather Ship under Dubb. Reef  
Topsails at 13 PM wind fell to  
the South Tack Ship to the  
W. W. Later part light breeze  
and foggy Weather to E. Ends

These 24 hours Comm. with light  
breeze from the Eastward and  
foggy Weather Ship under all  
sail steering S. W. to all the watch  
employed on ships duty  
Middle part light breeze from  
the South at 8 AM wind fell  
to the W. S. W. and foggy at 10 AM  
Tack Ship to the W. S. W. Later part  
light breeze to E. Ends Variation 1/3

These 24 hours Comm. with a light  
breeze from the E. S. E. and foggy  
Ship under all sail steering S. W. to  
all the watch employed on ships  
duty Middle part light breeze  
from the E. S. E. at 5 PM wind at  
South set the Foretopmast steering  
sail Later part foggy to E. Ends

These 24 hours Comm. with a light  
breeze from the S. W. and foggy  
Weather Ship under all sail  
steering S. W. to all the watch  
employed on ships duty Middle  
and Later part fine breeze and foggy  
to E. Ends



Black, Lake, Hunter Pass

Monday  
As the 24

These 24 hours came with a fine  
breeze from the North and then  
foggy weather Ship under all  
sail Morning at 10<sup>00</sup> at 4 PM  
sunk in the fore Topmast & rising  
sail and scurried in 75 fathoms  
of water on the banks at 9 PM  
Shorten sail & kept the  
topsails in the gill and  
Main sail later part foggy so ran  
75 fathoms of water Barometer 29.4

Lat 51° 10' N  
Long 61° 00' W

Tuesday  
As the 25

These 24 hours came with a fine  
breeze from the North and foggy  
Ship under double Reef topsails  
Morning at 10<sup>00</sup> at 4 PM let gill  
and Main sail at 9 PM Squally  
sunk in the fore and Mizzen topsails  
Middle part Squally at 4 PM made  
sail at 6 PM Thick weather & kept  
the topsails with head to the  
SE later part more breeze & clear

Lat 51° 31' N  
Long 61° 50' W

Wednesday  
As the 26

These 24 hours came with a fine breeze  
from the SE and cloudy weather Ship  
under double Reef topsails at 3 PM  
Let one Reef out the topsails and  
let the gill and Main sail  
at 9 PM Calm Middle part  
continued the at 3 PM breeze  
from the East and foggy with  
light Main later part foggy with  
at last a breeze Barometer 29.4

Lat 51° 10' N  
Long 61° 00' W



Ship *Power of Salthaven* 1845  
 Wednesday  
 the 27  
 These 24 hours came with a fine  
 breeze from the ESE and fine  
 weather ship under all sail  
 Standing SE by S at 4 PM  
 at New Main topsail saw a great  
 quantity of Houles Middle part  
 fine breeze at 3 PM Made the  
 Land bearing South Dist 40 miles  
 Cold Shetland land later part Irish  
 breeze from the NW

Lat 57° 33' N  
 Long 63° 34' W

Thursday  
 the 28

These 24 hours came with a fine  
 breeze from the SE and fine  
 weather ship under all sail Standing  
 South land still in sight at 4 PM  
 stood S by W at 10 PM stood SSE  
 Middle part Irish breeze at 4  
 PM wind held to the SE in  
 a squall took in the Toppails &  
 sails double the Toppails at  
 at 6 PM wind died away Made sail  
 later part light breeze from the  
 Westward to Ender Variation 2 E

Lat 57° 41' N  
 Long 65° 33' W

Friday  
 the 29

These 24 hours came with light  
 breezes from the westward ship  
 under all sail on the wind  
 to the SE by S at 3 PM wind held  
 to the SE Middle part light breeze  
 and calm with fog at 8 PM  
 calm at 11 PM light from  
 the NW to Ender  
 Variation 2 Points East by

Lat 57° 03' N  
 Long 66° 53' W



# *Clark's Coast Observer*

*Saturday*  
*On the 5th*

There 24 hours calm with a  
 light breeze from the west  
 clear fine weather ship under  
 all sail by the wind in the  
 night at 11th part light breeze  
 from the NW at 2 AM wind in  
 losing sail kept the top sails  
 at 5 AM saw a sperm whale going  
 to the south latitude 34° 30' N  
 all sail wind to the south S. E

*Lat 57° 31' S*  
*Long 60° 15' W*

*Sunday*  
*On the 6th*

There 24 hours calm with a fresh  
 wind from the NW wind squally  
 ship under all sail on the  
 wind to the NW on shore  
 in light at 11th part light  
 breeze at 2 AM later at 3 AM  
 light breeze at 4 AM wind  
 all sail later part of the day

*Lat 57° 11' S*  
*Long 60° 11' W*

*Monday*  
*January the 7th*

There 24 hours calm with a fresh  
 breeze from the NW wind squally  
 ship under all sail morning  
 at 11th part light breeze  
 calm breeze the ship under  
 of a fresh breeze with 2 AM of air  
 bound from latitude 34° 30' N  
 from the west to the east

*Lat 57° 26' S*  
*Long 71° 30' W*

*Tuesday*  
*Jan the 8th*

There 24 hours calm with a light  
 breeze from the west wind squally  
 weather ship under all sail  
 morning at 11th part light breeze  
 from the west only at 11th part  
 later part light breeze to the east

*Lat 56° 05' S*  
*Long 72° 55' W*



<p>Ship</p> <p>Wednesday</p> <p>Jan the 1<sup>st</sup></p>	<p>How come of Kelt River 14.14</p> <p>These 24 hours come with slight breeze from the N.W. and cloudy weather ship under all sail steering S by E. All the watch employed on ships duty. Arrive here Irish wine at 10 am. Tuck in the topsails. Later part fresh gales from the South S.E.</p>
<p>Thursday</p> <p>Jan the 2<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours come with Irish gale from the South at 4 am. Breeze light the topsails and tuck the fore sail at 7 P.M. Tuck in the gill ship in west. Middle part heavy gale at 2 am. Moderate main more sail later. Part Irish breeze S.E. wind.</p>
<p>Friday</p> <p>Jan the 3<sup>rd</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours come with Irish gale from the South and thick weather ship under all sail steering S by E. At 4 P.M. Tuck in the fore sail. Middle part Irish gale. Main S.W. at 4 am. Single Tuck the fore sail. Later part Irish gale S.</p>
<p>Saturday</p> <p>Jan the 4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours come with Irish gale from the South and thick weather ship under all sail steering S by E. At 4 P.M. Tuck in the fore sail. Middle part Irish gale. Main S.W. at 4 am. Single Tuck the fore sail. Later part Irish gale S.</p>
<p>Sunday</p> <p>Jan the 5<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours come with Irish gale from the South and thick weather ship under all sail steering S by E. At 4 P.M. Tuck in the fore sail. Middle part Irish gale. Main S.W. at 4 am. Single Tuck the fore sail. Later part Irish gale S.</p>



Clark, John, Master for S. D. Conn.

Sunday | These 14 hours I am with a sick

Jan the 7 | Breeze from the N. by E. came over the

Wich. House, Dec. 11. 1854.

Storing 18.876 at 1.5% Mail 100

Sailed at 4 P.M. Sat. & returned at 11

ing Sail Middle part Fine Long

Let. 46. 261 From the 4<sup>th</sup>. Later part continued

Long 66.0170 The same to Linn.

Monrday These 24 hours Camp with a fine breeze

I am Mrs B From the N York State Prison and Jail

morning, 8.30 at 2 P.M. at a large

While waiting for the rest of the

Stearns, Sir L. Middlebury, Vt. 15. 6. 90.

It is now made all safe later than

Feb 24th 1881 All the work employees in the morning

Large 7th 10' 20' Out the hole to bridge

Tuesday There 24 hours Conn. with a fish gal.

Lane the 9 From the South and eology weather

Ship since all this morning.

My Mother in the Singer House

Liberty & Peace - The more the better - 1846

Just the main-tail where it is.

middle Part - white and red thick

So Ste to Bay, Weather at 6 AM. Small air sail

Later than Swiss sales v. 1810

Wednesday. After 22 hours from with fire on

In the M. from the Swan Hunt recreation Ship

Time on all Salt Springs 8 to 15 W at

7. Thin Double Hull - the separator can

Specimen No. 1. at 4 PM. March 21st 1891

110 6-1821



Ship  
Thursday  
January 11

Lat 33° 02' S  
Long 77° 16' W

Friday  
Jan the 12

Lat 33° 37' S  
Long 76° 53' W

Saturday  
Jan the 13

Lat 33° 15' S  
Long 79° 09' W

11<sup>th</sup> 1846 mo of Full moon 1846  
These 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the S.E. and thick  
weather ship under all sail  
standing S.E. & all the watch  
employed on ships duty mending  
etc sails at 7 P.M. (Schole)  
Heft the topsails Middle part  
Irish breeze at 11 A.M. made all  
sail at 7 A.M. stood S.S.W. to Ender

These 24 hours calm with fresh  
wind from the S.E. ship under  
all sail standing S.S.W. all the  
watch employed on mending etc  
sails at 6 P.M. heft the old fore  
top sail Middle part Irish breeze  
at 6 A.M. set the fore topmast  
standing sail later part Irish  
breeze the end of

These 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the South and fair  
weather ship under all sail  
standing S.W. all the watch  
employed on mending sails at 7  
P.M. took in the topgallant sails  
at 4 A.M. made the Island from  
Fernando bearing North distance 20  
miles at 9 A.M. sent in two boats  
fishing. Got plenty of fish  
and the sole at 12 Meridian  
Came on board so crew



Clark, Lake & Harbor, 1844

Sunday Jan the 14 These 24 hours calm with a fine  
breeze from the South and fair  
Weather still since all sail set  
at 10 AM the watch began  
on ship duty at 4 PM Tuck in  
Tidegallant sails & started  
Latt 34 24.5 Breeze at 4 PM still all sail  
Star 18 13 10 Later part fine breeze

Monday Jan the 15 These 24 hours calm with a fine  
breeze from the SE and cloudy  
Weather still since all sail  
Star 18 13 10 at 7 PM Tuck in  
The Tidegallant sails & started  
Latt 34 24.5 Breeze at 4 PM still all sail  
Long 79 40 00 Later part fine breeze from the SE

Tuesday 16 These 24 hours calm with a fine  
breeze from the SE and cloudy  
Weather still since all sail  
Star 18 13 10 at 11 AM the watch began  
on ship duty sent up the Captain  
Paymaster & started part fine breeze  
Later part continued the same  
Latt 34 24.5 at 12 Meridian saw the Island  
of St John Baring 4 1/2 N Lat 24 1/2

Wednesday Jan the 17 These 24 hours calm with a fine  
breeze from the SE and cloudy weather  
Weather still since all sail  
Star 18 13 10 at 11 AM the watch began on ship  
duty Middle part light breeze  
Latt 34 24.5 at 12 Meridian saw the Island  
Long 79 40 00 Later continued the same to end



Ship  
Thursday  
Jan the 18

So the day

However of Fall River 1844  
There 24 hours calm, with light  
breezes and variable ship under  
all sail steering S W by all the  
watch employed on ship duty  
Middle part light breezes and  
variable at 7 PM saw black fish  
saw two boats struck two guns  
one lantern light breezes S E

Friday  
Jan the 19

Lat 16 30 S  
Long

There 24 hours calm, with a light  
breeze from the S E and variable  
all the watch employed on ship  
duty boiling black fish blubber  
Middle part light breezes and  
variable Later part continued  
the same so calm

Saturday  
Jan the 20

Lat 17 44 S

There 24 hours calm, with a light  
breeze from the S E and variable  
ship under all sail all the  
watch employed on ship duty  
steaming of sails Middle part  
light breezes and variable Later  
part continued the same so E

Sunday  
Jan the 21

Lat 17 21 S

Long 79 56 W

There 24 hours calm, with light  
breezes from the S E and variable  
ship under all sail steering  
S W by all the watch employed  
on ship duty Middle part  
light breezes and variable in  
the southerly and easterly  
Later part continued the  
same so calm



Monday  
 Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 These 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the S.W. and fair  
 weather. Ship under all sail during  
 the whole of the watch. Working  
 on ship duty. Middleport  
 light breeze. Later part continued  
 the same. So came

Lat 15° 30' S  
 Long 79° 17' W

Tuesday  
 Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 These 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the S.W. and fair  
 weather. Ship under all sail during  
 the whole of the watch. Working  
 on ship duty. Middleport light  
 breeze as 7 AM saw black bird came  
 and got two later part light breeze  
 so came

Lat 15° 30' S  
 Long 79° 20' W

Wednesday  
 Jan 24<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the Eastward and fair  
 weather. Ship under all sail during  
 the whole of the watch. Working  
 on ship duty. Middleport light  
 breeze as 7 AM saw black bird came  
 and got two later part light breeze  
 so came

Lat 15° 30' S  
 Long 79° 21' W

Thursday  
 Jan 25<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the Eastward and fair  
 weather. Ship under all  
 sail during the whole of the watch.  
 Working on ship duty. Middleport  
 light breeze. Later part the same. So came

Lat 15° 30' S  
 Long 79° 22' W



Ship Thoserva of Fall River came  
Friday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours come with a light  
breeze from the S.E. and fair  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Storing 825 to all the water  
Employed on Ship's duty  
Middle part light breeze  
At 7 AM saw black fish board  
Latt 10.26.5 And got three Later part light  
Long 79.20.0 Breeze and fair weather So ended

Saturday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours come with a light  
breeze from the S.E. and fair  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Storing 825 to all the water  
Employed on Boiling Black fish  
Middle part light breeze and fair  
Latt 9.56.5 Weather Later part continue the  
Long 60.40.0 same fair weather

Sunday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours come with a light  
breeze from the S.E. and Pleasant  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Storing 825 to all the water  
Employed on Ship's duty  
Middle part light breeze and  
Pleasant at 7 AM saw Black  
Latt 7.35.5 Fish board and got two Later  
Long 60.25.0 Part fine breeze So ended

Monday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours come with a light  
breeze from the S.E. and  
Pleasant Ship under all  
Latt 8.26.5 sail Storing 825 to all the water  
Long 60.25.0 Part light breeze and pleasant at  
7 AM saw Sperm whale board  
got one So ended



Tuesday. Easter Monday was  
 Tuesday. These 24 hours came with light  
 breeze from the S.E. and fair  
 weather. All hands employed  
 in cutting at 3 P.M. finished  
 at 6 P.M. began boiling at 6 P.M.  
 Latt 50° 47' S. Finisht land still in sight  
 Long 60° 29' W. Latter part fine breeze so clear

Wednesday. These 24 hours came with light  
 breeze from the S.E. and fair  
 weather. Ship under all sail  
 steering S.W. by all the watch  
 employed on ship duty  
 Middle part light air pleasant  
 Latt 40° 6' S. At 7 P.M. began showing clouds  
 Long 60° 30' W. Later part fine breeze so clear

Thursday. These 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the South and clear  
 ship under all sail & all the  
 watch employed on ship duty  
 The land still in sight Middle  
 Latt 20° 9' S. Part light breeze Later part Clear  
 Long 60° 24' W. The same so clear

Friday. These 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the S.E. and fair  
 weather. Ship under all sail  
 steering S.W. by all the watch  
 employed on ship duty. The land  
 still in sight Middle part light  
 breeze ship going on as at 10 P.M.  
 Latt 6° 13' S. At 10 P.M. later part fine breeze  
 Long 60° 30' W. so clear



Ship  
Saturday  
Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Harbour of Salango 1644  
There 24 hours Corn with a fine  
Breeze from the SE and fine  
Weather still being at Salango  
All hands employed in Salango  
At 6 PM came to anchor in  
Salango in 10 fathoms of water  
With the best Boon anchors  
With 10 fathoms of line just  
The sails Middle part light breeze  
At 7 PM Corn: working Late: part  
Fresh breeze So Eades

Sunday  
Feb the 5<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours Corn: with a light  
Breeze from the SE and fine  
Weather still being at Salango  
All hands employed on working  
one Watch on liberty in the  
Even. Son and one watch on Shore  
In the afternoon Late: part: heavy  
Surf on the Shore So Eades

Monday  
Feb the 5<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours Corn with a light  
Breeze from the SE and fine  
Weather still being at Salango all  
hands employed on working and  
Working Middle and Late: part  
Fine Pleasant weather So Eades

Tuesday  
Feb the 6<sup>th</sup>

These day Corn: with a light  
Breeze from the South and fine  
Weather still being at Salango  
All hands employed on working  
Middle part fine weather  
Late part continued the same



Wednesday  
Feb the 7

Thick fog & storm  
These 24 hours come with a light breeze  
From the South at 9 AM gust  
Under way and went to sea at  
11 AM. About the weather and  
on Board the Chamber and  
Thom below late part pleasant  
to come this day by South to come

Thursday  
Feb the 8

These 24 hours come with a light  
Breeze from the South and fine  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Sailing to the westward all the  
employed on Ship during the  
day in light Middle part  
light breeze and a light rain  
from the S.W. late part pleasant  
Weather to come

Last coast  
Long 61 5 70

Friday  
Feb the 9

These 24 hours come with a light  
Breeze from the S.W. and fine  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Sailing to the westward all the  
employed during in the  
day being Middle part light breeze  
At 5 AM wind held to the S.W.  
Later part light breeze and fine

Last coast  
Long 61 5 70

Saturday  
Feb the 10

These 24 hours come with a light  
Breeze from the S.W. and fine  
Weather Ship under all sail on the way  
to the westward all the watch  
employed Middle part light  
Breeze from the South late part  
light breeze of course to come

Last coast  
Long 61 5 70



Ship *Minerva* of Baltimore 1844  
Sunday  
Feb the 11 There 24 hours calm with light  
breeze from the South and Cloudy  
Weather Ship Under all sail  
Storing to & from all the masts and  
Boards on ships duty going sailing  
Lat 15 15' S Middle part Fine breeze later part  
Long 90 30' W Fine breeze and Cloudy weather S. E.

Monday  
Feb the 12 There 24 hours calm with a fine  
breeze from the South and Cloudy  
Weather Ship Under all sail  
Storing to & from all the masts and  
Boards on ships duty at 7 PM  
There about Middle part Calm  
at day light breeze from the S. E.  
Lat 15 55' S Fore topmast storing sail Later  
Long 90 15' W Part fine breeze S. E. breeze

Tuesday  
Feb the 13 There 24 hours calm with a fine  
breeze from the S. E. and passing  
Clouds Ship Under all sail  
Storing to & from all the masts and  
Boards on ships duty Middle part  
Lat 20 02' S Light breeze from the S. E. later part  
Long 93 05' W Continued the same S. E. breeze

Wednesday  
Feb the 14 There 24 hours calm with a fine  
breeze from the S. E. and passing  
Clouds Ship Under all sail Storing to & from  
all the masts and Boards on  
ships duty Middle part light  
breeze and Calm at 6 PM fine  
Lat 15 30' S Breeze from the S. E. later part  
Long 95 16' W Continued the same S. E.



Black (Star) Hunter, 1884

Thursday  
Feb 15 These 24 hours clear with light

Breeze from the S.W. and fair  
Weather white under all sail  
Sailing 10:30 all the work  
Employed on ship's duty

Middle part light breeze and fair  
but later part continued the  
same to land

Lat 5:12 S  
Long 96:50 W

Friday  
Feb 16 These 24 hours clear with slight

Breeze from the S.E. and pleasant  
white under all sail sailing  
10:30 all the work employed  
on ship's duty Middle part light

Breeze from the S.E. later part  
continued the same to land

Lat 5:14 S  
Long 96:47 W

Saturday  
Feb 17 These 24 hours clear with slight

Breeze from the S.E. and fair  
Weather white under all sail  
Sailing 10:30 all the work  
Employed on ship's duty Middle

Part light breeze later part fair  
Breeze saw black fish board and  
one to land

Lat 5:25 S  
Long 96:48 W

Sunday  
Feb 18 These 24 hours clear with slight

Breeze from the South and fair  
Weather white under all sail  
Sailing 10:30 all the work  
Employed on ship's duty Middle

Part light breeze later part  
continued the same to land

Lat 5:27 S  
Long 96:48 W



Ship  
Monday  
February 19

Left 11:22.1  
Long 104:45.0

However if sufficient rain  
These 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the South and  
fine weather ship under all  
sails standing to B. all the work  
employed on ship duty. Middle  
part light breeze and hazy weather  
Later part continued the same so on

Tuesday  
Feb the 20

Left 11:27.1  
Long 105:32.0

These 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the S. E. and hazy  
Weather ship under all sails  
standing to B. all the work  
employed on ship duty. Middle  
part light breeze and fair weather  
Later part continued the same so on

Wednesday  
Feb the 21

Left 11:30.1  
Long 107:35.0

These 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the S. E. and fine weather  
ship under all sails standing  
to B. all the work employed  
on ship duty. Middle part light  
breeze from the S. E. Later part  
continued the same so on

Thursday  
Feb the 22

Left 11:37.1  
Long 109:50.0

These 24 hours calm with light  
breeze from the S. E. and cloudy  
Weather ship under all sails  
standing to B. all the work  
employed on ship duty.  
Middle part light breeze  
and fine weather. Later part  
continued the same  
so on



Ship  
 Tuesday  
 Feb the 23  
 These 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the S.E. and pleasant  
 weather ship under all sail  
 Steering W by S all the watch  
 employed on ships duty  
 Observed part light breeze and light  
 showers of rain later part light  
 breeze so on

Left 5.45 A.M.  
 Long 110.50 W

Wednesday  
 Feb the 24  
 These 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the S.E. and pleasant  
 weather ship under all sail  
 Steering W by S all the watch  
 employed on ships duty  
 Observed part light breeze later part continued  
 Long 1.43.00 W the same so on

Left 6.39 A.M.  
 Long 1.43.00 W

Sunday  
 Feb the 25  
 These 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the S.E. and pleasant  
 weather ship under all sail Steering  
 W. & by S all the watch employed  
 on ships duty at 4 P.M. called the  
 bell cast anchor saw distant part light breeze  
 later part continued the same

Left 10.15 A.M.  
 Long 1.43.00 W

Monday  
 Feb the 26  
 These 24 hours came with a light  
 breeze from the S.E. and pleasant  
 weather ship under all sail  
 Steering W by S all the watch  
 employed on ships duty  
 Observed part light breeze and light  
 showers of rain later part light  
 breeze so on

Left 11.35 A.M.  
 Long 116.30 W



Ship's Movement of February 26<sup>th</sup> 44  
Tuesday  
February 27<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with a fine  
breeze from the S.E. and fine  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Storing &c all the watch crew  
employed on Ship's duty Middle part  
Left 3.29.8 Fine breeze and pleasant weather  
Long 117.19.0 Later part continued the same

Wednesday  
Feb the 28<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with a fine  
breeze from the S.E. and passing  
clouds Ship under all sail  
Storing &c all the watch crew  
employed on Ship's duty Middle part  
light trades from the S.E. and  
Left 4.52.5 light squalls Later part  
Long 119.31.4 Trades and squally so ends

Thursday  
Feb the 29<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with  
Frisch trade from the S. and  
Squally Ship under all sail  
Storing &c all the watch  
crew employed on Storing &c  
Middle part light breeze and  
Left 6.16.8 Fine Later part strong trades  
Long 122.07.0 and squally so ends

Friday  
March 1<sup>st</sup> There 24 hours calm with Frisch  
trade from the S.W. and squally  
Ship under all sail Storing  
&c at 4 P.M. fresh in the  
fore and Mizzen topgallants sail  
Middle part Frisch gales from  
Left 7.36.8 the S.W. single fresh the ship  
Long 125.00.0 on Spruce Later part continued  
the same so ends



Black Letter Master

Saturday  
March 2<sup>nd</sup> These 24 hours began with fine  
gale from the S.W. and strong  
Weather ship began all  
Sailing sail starting 10.5.10  
all the way to 11.10.10  
ships only Middle part  
Left 11.10.10  
Long 11.10.10

Sunday  
March 3<sup>rd</sup> These 24 hours began with fine  
gale from the S.W. and  
cloudy weather ship began  
single reef topsails starting  
11.10.10 all the way to 11.10.10  
on ships only Middle part  
Irish gale at 11.10.10  
Left 11.10.10  
Long 11.10.10

Monday  
March 4<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours began with fine  
gale from the S.W. and strong  
Weather ship began all sail  
Sailing starting 10.5.10  
Left the main topgallant 11.10.10  
Middle part Irish gale  
Left 11.10.10  
Long 11.10.10

Tuesday  
March 5<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours began with  
Irish gale from the S.W.  
and cloudy weather ship began  
all sail starting 10.5.10  
Left 11.10.10  
Long 11.10.10



Ship Movement of Saturday 26<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday March 6<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm with Irish  
Trades from the S.W. side & being  
Weather Ship under all sail  
striking to S.W. all the watch  
Employed on Ships Duty  
Middle part Irish Boats and  
Lat 13<sup>th</sup> 36' S Squally weather Later part Continued  
Long 140<sup>th</sup> 15' W The same so on

Thursday March 7<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm with Irish  
Trades from the S.W. side and  
Squally weather Ship under  
all sail striking to S.W. all the  
Watch Employed on Ships Duty  
Middle part Irish Trades and  
Lat 14<sup>th</sup> 15' S Squally weather Later part Continued  
Long 142<sup>th</sup> 15' W The same so on

Friday March 8<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm with  
Irish Trades from the S.W. side and  
Squally weather Ship under all  
sail striking to S.W. all the  
Watch Employed on Ships Duty  
Middle part Irish Trades and  
Lat 14<sup>th</sup> 15' S Squally Later part Continued  
Long 146<sup>th</sup> 04' W The same so on

Saturday March 9<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm with  
Irish Trades from the S.W. side  
and Squally Ship under all sail  
striking to S.W. all the watch  
Employed on Ships Duty  
at 4 P.M. on board the Fore Cabin  
Lat 17<sup>th</sup> 35' S Sail and Board the other Later  
Long 146<sup>th</sup> 53' E Part time booby so on



Monday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
Sailed at 10<sup>00</sup> AM from the 18<sup>th</sup> and passing  
between the 18<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> all sail  
storing 8 to 10 knots to all the  
boats employed on ship duty  
Left 12<sup>00</sup> PM Middleport Irish boats later  
Long 15<sup>00</sup> PM Port continued the same to 1<sup>00</sup> PM

Tuesday March 12<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours came with fish  
trades from the 18<sup>th</sup> and  
passing between the 18<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> all  
sail storing 8 to 10 knots to all the  
boats employed on ship duty  
At 7 AM made the island  
of Moore's Barine West distance  
Left 10<sup>00</sup> AM later than Irish boats  
Long 15<sup>00</sup> PM

Wednesday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours came with fish  
trades and squally ship winds  
all sail storing 8 to 10 knots to all the  
boats employed on ship duty  
At 10 AM made Moore's Barine  
Left 10<sup>00</sup> AM later than Irish boats  
At 11 AM the topsails are hoisted  
at back head 8 to 10 knots of show at once  
At 12 PM ship to the 18<sup>th</sup> at  
1<sup>00</sup> PM made sail and clear  
Left 10<sup>00</sup> AM later than Irish boats  
At 6 PM came to anchor in the  
Port of Lahaina in the 17<sup>th</sup>  
fathoms of water with the  
sails to 10 knots this day by  
sail and 10 knots



Ship Movement of Fall River  
Wednesday March 13 There day Comm: with a light  
breeze from the North the  
Sloop in Port started with  
on liberty the other were on  
ships duty Painter the was  
at 5 PM sent a craft of Gas on then  
no water so ended this day

Thursday March 14 There day Comm: with fine weather  
the Sloop in Port one was on  
shore the other employed on  
Painting Ship Middle part  
fine weather the Cook got in  
the Calabos later part ended with  
pleasant weather so ended

Friday March 15 There day Comm: with a light breeze  
from the Casuarie air pleasant weather  
the Sloop in port one was on  
liberty the other employed on  
Painting Ship Middle part fine  
weather later part continued the  
same so ended

Saturday March 16 There day Comm: with Irish gales  
from the North and Squally the  
Sloop in Port one was on shore  
Middle part Irish gale later part  
fine weather so ended

Sunday March 17 This day Comm: with fine weather  
the Sloop in port one was on  
liberty Middle part fine  
weather later part the same



Ship Movement of Saturday 18th

Monday  
March 18 This day Comm with light breeze  
From the Eastward and fair weather  
All lying in port one watch  
Employed sitting at Station the  
other watch off liberty later part  
Fine weather so called Breeze at Station

Tuesday  
March 19 This day Comm with a light breeze  
From the Eastward and fair weather  
All lying in port one watch on  
shore the other employed on ship  
Only the sail Comm in station  
that light breeze later part calm  
The same

Wednesday  
March 20 This day Comm with light breeze and  
Twink at 7 1/2 M have short wind  
Sail in company of five ship Comm  
Tide the 8<sup>th</sup> with all hands on  
board at 12 minutes finish stowing  
anchors and chains to lower the  
flag by 12 o'clock to Comm

Thursday  
March 21 These 24 hours Comm with light  
Breezes and variable ship under all  
sail strong West two ships in  
company Worked Naily in light  
later part light breeze at 2 o'clock  
Left 20 1/2 Calm later part light breeze and variable

Friday  
March 22 These 24 hours Comm with and variable  
Ship under all sail strong West  
all the watch employed on ship only  
back in the shore boat Boat the shore  
In light



Ship Commerce of Halliwell North  
Middle part light breeze and calm  
at 5 AM three sail and washoe in  
Lat 20° 39' S Long 156° 17' W  
Sight Later part continued the  
Same So Ends

Saturday  
March 23  
These 24 hours Comm with light  
breeze and calm all round the  
compass the sail in sight the  
land also ship under all sail  
All the wash employed on ships  
Duty Middle part light breeze and  
Lat 21° 32' S Long 156° 34' W  
Sight at 2 AM Heavy Later part  
Continued the Same So Ends

Sunday  
March 24  
These 24 hours Comm with light  
breeze from the NW ship under  
all sail & pay on the wind all the  
wash employed on ships duty breaking  
out and trimming ship at 4 PM best  
seen all night sail washoe bore with  
Lat 21° 42' S Long 157° 30' W  
Sight Later part three Islands in  
sight So Ends

Monday  
March 25  
These 24 hours Comm with a fine  
breeze from the NE ship under  
all sail steering SW three Islands  
in sight Middle part light breeze  
Lat 21° 19' S Long 156° 54' W  
at 6 AM store wear Later part  
heavy swell from the South S. E

Tuesday  
March 26  
These 24 hours Comm with light  
breeze from the Eastward and fine  
weather ship under all sail



At 10 AM  
All the watch employed on the  
Duty Hoisting Boats and sails  
middle of Duty Middle part  
Lat 21.38.5 Time breeze Later part Continued  
Long 163.39 The same to end

Wednesday  
March 27 There 24 hours Comm with a fine  
Breeze from the S E and fine  
Weather Ship Tinner all sail all  
The watch employed on Minding  
sails Two Men of Duty Middle part  
Lat 22.41.8 Thick weather Later part Time breeze  
Long 165.53 and fine weather to end

Thursday  
March 28 There 24 hours Comm with fish gale  
From the S E and fine weather Ship  
Tinner all sail Steering west  
all the watch employed on Ship  
Duty Middle part Continued the  
Same at 6 AM began broking out  
Lat 22.56.8 The Provisions Later part finish  
Long 166.32 Tinner from the S E to end

Friday  
March 29 There 24 hours Comm with fine weather  
From the S E and Cloudy Ship Tinner  
all sail Steering W by S all the watch  
employed on Stowing down Provisions  
Middle part finish breeze and light  
Lat 22.56.8 Hours of Tinner Later part Continued  
Long 170.53 The same to end



Ship Hercules of Baltimore 18<sup>th</sup> 1844  
Saturday These 24 hours Calm with a fine  
March 30<sup>th</sup> breeze from the Eastward and Calm  
by weather Ship Under all Sail  
Sloopyard work employed on Ship  
Duty at one P.M. Saw a sail Striking  
Left 23.06 To the westward Middle Part Irish  
Long 173.39 Breeze later part Continued the  
same so Calm

Sunday These 24 hours Calm with light  
March 31<sup>st</sup> Breezes and Squally Ship Under  
all sail Sloopyard all the work  
employed on Ship's Duty  
Ship Striking west Middle part  
Left 23.45 Irish breeze later part wind in  
Long 176.39 Calm To the westward so Calm

Monday These 24 hours Calm with fresh  
April 1<sup>st</sup> Breeze from the westward and fine  
Weather Ship Under all Sail Ship  
Heading S.E. Middle part  
Left 23.54 Light breeze and light showers of Rain  
Long 176.28 Later part Calm so Calm

Tuesday These 24 hours Calm with light air  
April 2<sup>nd</sup> and Calm Ship Under all Sail  
all the work employed on Ship  
Duty Middle Part light

Left 23.58.87 Breeze from the S.E. and thick  
Long 176.24 40 Weather later part Continued the same

Wednesday  
April 3<sup>rd</sup> These 24 hours Calm with light  
air and Calm Ship Under all  
sail all the work employed  
on Ship's Duty



Ship However of the River was  
observed Part light breeze and  
left ship light show of rain later part  
long 17<sup>h</sup> 40<sup>m</sup> continued the same to noon  
Thursday

April 4<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm. with light  
breezes and variable ships under  
all sail steering S W by W all  
the watch employed on ships  
Duty Middle port light breeze  
Left 16.05.00 and Rain later part under with  
long 17<sup>h</sup> 40<sup>m</sup> fine weather

Friday  
April 5<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm. with a fine  
breeze from the S East fair  
Weather ship under all sail  
steering S W by W all the watch  
employed on ships duty at 4.00 PM  
Left 17.27.00 Went under main top sail observed  
long 17<sup>h</sup> 24.00 Part light breeze and pleasant S. E

Saturday  
April 6<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm. with a light  
breeze from the North and fair  
Weather ship under all sail on  
the wind to the S W by W all the  
watch employed on ships duty  
Middle port light breeze at 5.00 PM  
Left 18.00.00 Saw a ship to the North steering to  
long 17<sup>h</sup> 20.00 The North S. E under

Sunday  
April 7<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm. with a light  
breeze from the S East pleasant  
Weather ship under all sail  
steering S W by W all the watch  
placed on ships duty Middle port  
light breeze and pleasant



Ship *Flowera of Fall River 1844*  
at 11 AM saw blackish birds then  
Left 12 PM. Weather calm but one later part  
Long 17 PM light breeze to Eward

Tuesday  
April 7<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the E. & E. S. Course pleasant  
Weather ship under all sail  
Heading North Middle part Calm  
Left 10 AM Later part continued the same  
Long 17 PM 16 PM to Eward

Wednesday  
April 10<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with Calm  
and fine weather. Ship under all  
sail at 2 PM light breeze from the  
North at 4 PM Spoke the ship  
Latitude of New Bedford with 13.00 of  
oil Middle part Calm at 6 PM  
light breeze from the N. W. at 10  
Left 30 36 PM Much in the Topgallant Sails  
Long 17 30 PM Tied the Main Mizzen Topmasts  
Later part Irish gales to Eward

Thursday  
April 11<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with light  
gales from the N. W. and cloudy  
Weather at 4 PM Double Reef the  
Main Top sail Ship headed  
all the way. Crimped on ship  
Sail Middle Part Irish gales at  
9 PM Parted the Leech of the  
Fore Top sail Later part Irish gales

Friday 12<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with light  
gales from the S. E. and cloudy weather  
Ship under Double Reef Top sails  
Heading N. W. to Middle Part and  
Later part Continued the same



Saturday April 15  
 These 24 hours have been with a fine breeze from the eastward and cloudy weather with some rain all the watch. Long 17<sup>h</sup> 35<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> Latitude 35<sup>o</sup> 15<sup>'</sup> 30<sup>"</sup> S. Long 17<sup>h</sup> 35<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> Latitude 35<sup>o</sup> 15<sup>'</sup> 30<sup>"</sup> S. Long 17<sup>h</sup> 35<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> Latitude 35<sup>o</sup> 15<sup>'</sup> 30<sup>"</sup> S.

Sunday April 16  
 These 24 hours have been with a fine breeze from the south and cloudy weather with some rain all the watch. Starting 8<sup>h</sup> 10<sup>m</sup> at 2<sup>h</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> saw high white smoke three boats. One boat and sunk at 6<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup>. Another sail for the sight at 5<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup>. Sailed at 10<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> saw a boat without compass & crew.

Monday April 17  
 These 24 hours have been with a fine breeze from the south and cloudy weather with some rain all the watch. Starting to the 8<sup>h</sup> 10<sup>m</sup> at 6<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> saw high white for the sight and at 8<sup>h</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> saw a boat with crew. Long 17<sup>h</sup> 35<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> Latitude 35<sup>o</sup> 15<sup>'</sup> 30<sup>"</sup> S.

Tuesday April 18  
 These 24 hours have been with a fine breeze from the south and cloudy weather with some rain all the watch. Starting to the 8<sup>h</sup> 10<sup>m</sup> at 6<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> saw high white for the sight and at 8<sup>h</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> saw a boat with crew. Long 17<sup>h</sup> 35<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> Latitude 35<sup>o</sup> 15<sup>'</sup> 30<sup>"</sup> S.

Wednesday April 19  
 These 24 hours have been with a fine breeze from the south and cloudy weather with some rain all the watch. Starting to the 8<sup>h</sup> 10<sup>m</sup> at 6<sup>h</sup> 15<sup>m</sup> saw high white for the sight and at 8<sup>h</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> saw a boat with crew. Long 17<sup>h</sup> 35<sup>m</sup> 30<sup>s</sup> Latitude 35<sup>o</sup> 15<sup>'</sup> 30<sup>"</sup> S.



Ship *Perseus* of Baltimore 1644  
 Wednesday  
 April 17<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Commence with  
 brisk gales from the South and  
 thick Rainy weather Ship Under  
 Cloast Reef Main topsail at 2  
 P.M. Set the Fore sail at 3 P.M.  
 Let one Reef out the Main topsail  
 Middle part Irish breeze at 5 A.M.  
 Set Cloast Reef topsails at 8 A.M.  
 Set fore topsails later part are  
 Let 3 P.M. 18<sup>th</sup> Weather with heavy swell from  
 Long 172° 31' E W 3/4 N to E sides

Thursday  
 April 18<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Commence with a fine  
 breeze from the N.E. and hazy  
 weather Ship Under all sail  
 Steering on the wind to the S.E.  
 All the watch employed on  
 Ship's Duty at 6 P.M. Shorten  
 sail for the night Middle part  
 thick drizzly weather at 5 A.M.  
 Set single Reef topsails at 9  
 A.M. Cloast Reef the Main topsail  
 Later part Irish gales and Rainy

Friday  
 April 19<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Commence with  
 strong wind from the West  
 and thick weather at 2 P.M.  
 Set gill and Main sail at  
 6 P.M. Shorten sail for the  
 night Middle part Irish  
 Gales from the Westward  
 and squally at 9 A.M. Let one  
 Let 4 A.M. 18<sup>th</sup> Reef out the Main topsail  
 Later continued the same



Check Letter & Muster Sheet

Saturday  
April 20<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours Comm. with  
heavy gale from the Westward  
Squally at 4 PM. Clouds thick  
The Main topsail down & in  
The Fore sail Ship went to  
Lat 44.36.8 The S<sup>th</sup> & Middle part Irish gale  
Long 172.17.0 Later part heavy gale & comm.

Sunday  
April 21<sup>st</sup> There 24 hours Comm. with  
Heavy gale from the Westward  
Also squally weather Ship under  
Clouds Thick Main topsail & fore  
sails down at one PM. were ship  
to the South set the Fore sail  
Middle part Moderate wind held  
to the N.E. at 5 AM. Made sail and  
Sailed to day. Steered W. by N. Saw hump back  
Later part fair weather and held

Monday  
April 22<sup>nd</sup> There 24 hours Comm. with a fine  
breeze from the S. & fine weather  
Ship under all sail Steering  
West saw several hump backs  
Whale at 7 PM. Shortened sail  
Fore the Night Middle part  
Moderate at 3 AM. Set Clouds  
Thick Topsails heading W. S. E.  
Lat 44.05.8 The S<sup>th</sup> & Middle part Irish gale  
Long 169.30.0 Later part continued the same

Tuesday  
April 23<sup>rd</sup> There 24 hours Comm. with a fine  
gale from the S. & fine weather  
Ship under all sail Steering  
West saw several hump backs  
Whale at 7 PM. Shortened sail  
Fore the Night Middle part



Ship *Howe* of *St. Oliver* 1844  
Middle Part Cabin at 5 AM  
slight breeze from the Eastward  
Maid all sail *St. Oliver* West

Lat 41° 47' N  
Long 16° 34' E  
Wednesday  
April 24

There 24 hours calm with  
Frisch gales from the S.W. and  
Hazy thick in the morning  
gale at 3 PM Double Reef  
The Topsail Tack in the mainsail  
gill at 7 PM how low under board  
Reef Mainsail and Spinnaker  
Middle Part Mizen at 5 AM  
Maid sail head North at 11 AM  
Tack a squall from the Westward

Lat 41° 59' N  
Long 16° 32' E

Thursday  
April 25

There 24 hours calm with Frisch  
gales from the W.S.W. and passing  
Clouds at one PM Set Double  
Reef Fore and Mizentopsails Ship

Lat 42° 47' N  
Long 16° 45' E

Head S.W. at 7 PM Shorten sail  
Fore the Night Middle Part  
at 5 AM Maid sail Head N.W.  
Later part Frisch gales S.E.

Friday  
April 26

There 24 hours calm with Frisch  
gales from the W.S.W. Ship under  
Double Reef Topsails heading S.W.  
at 7 PM Shorten sail  
Fore the Night Middle Part  
Frisch gales and squares of snow and  
hail



Tober Easter Monday March 26  
 At 9 AM set the main sail  
 later part Irish gales with fine  
 Lett 15.3.47 of snow and hail later part  
 same to come

Saturday  
 April 27 There 24 hours calm with Irish  
 gales from the N to at 1 PM  
 Were ship to the S to at 5 PM  
 In the main sail Offshore part  
 squales of snow and hail off shore  
 Lett 15.3.48 Part Irish gales later part  
 Long 16.5.46 So comes there 24 hours

Sunday  
 April 28 There 24 hours calm with Irish  
 gales from W to at 2 PM saw one  
 light whale boat the boat  
 Larboard Boat struck ice and sunk  
 at 7 PM stuck in ice for the night  
 at 12 midnight were ship to the  
 at 5 AM main sail the boat  
 Lett 15.3.49 Later Part Irish gales so comes



Monday  
 Apr 29 There 24 hours calm with Irish  
 gales from the westward ship  
 under double reef topsails at 1 PM  
 saw one light whale boat the  
 boats with out luck at 7 PM  
 Lett 15.3.50 stuck in ice later part heavy gale  
 so comes

Tuesday  
 April 30 There 24 hours calm with heavy  
 gale from the westward ship  
 under reef main topsails sailing  
 Lett 15.3.51 at 11 AM Part later part  
 Long 16.5.47 continues the same to come



Ship  
Wednesday May 2<sup>d</sup>  
However at 11 o'clock  
These 24 hours come with fresh  
gale from the S. and heavy  
sea on shipboard. About 12  
o'clock a squall at once from the S. and  
they bore Tossails at 7 PM. Shorten  
Latter 15. The sail for the right Middle and later  
Long but 7 PM continued the S. wind.

Thursday May 3<sup>d</sup>  
These 24 hours come with a fine breeze.  
From the S. at 10 AM set sail  
for the S. at 7 PM. Shorten  
at 7 PM. Shorten in sight 7 PM.  
Shorten sail for the right Middle part  
at 8 PM. Shorten sail for the  
Left side. Shorten at 8 PM. Shorten  
and Tossails, the ends.

Friday May 3<sup>d</sup>  
These 24 hours come with fresh  
breeze from the west. Ship under  
head Tossails at once 1 PM. were  
about the 10 at 2 PM. Saw three  
Whales. Saw three boats with out  
crew at 7 PM. Shorten sail for  
the right Middle part. Fresh breeze  
Left 15. 5 PM at 8 AM set sail for the  
Long 16. 12 PM. Shorten 12 PM. Shorten  
and Tossails, the ends.

Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours come with fresh  
gale from the S. and heavy sea  
at once 1 PM. Shorten at 2 PM. Shorten  
Tossails. Saw one fish back at  
7 PM. Shorten sail for the right  
Middle and later part. Heavy gale  
Left 4 PM. From the Westward the ends.



Sunday  
 May the 5  
 These 24 hours have with thick  
 weather from the westward and  
 heavy weather. Ship under way  
 from the harbor running S by E  
 Sailing in sight at 7 AM  
 Shorten sail. Shorten sail  
 Run at 10 AM. Run at 11 AM  
 Stead - 10 AM. Later part thick  
 Weather to be seen

No other day  
 Lat 36 47.50  
 Monday  
 May the 6

These 24 hours have with a light  
 breeze from the S by E and thick  
 weather at one time but in the  
 afternoon and evening  
 sail at 3 PM. fog at 4 PM. Thick  
 In sail ship head to the wind  
 Heavy gale from the westward at  
 10 AM. Run at 11 AM. Stead - 10 AM.  
 Later part to continue the same

Lat 37 12.50  
 Long 16 40 E

Tuesday  
 May the 7

These 24 hours with a heavy gale  
 from the westward heavy in  
 ship ship lying under way  
 Reef mainmast and lower  
 running S by E. Shorten sail  
 That at 10 AM. Run at 11 AM. Stead - 10 AM.  
 S by E. Later part thick weather to be seen

No other day

Wednesday  
 May the 8

These 24 hours have with thick  
 winds from the westward with some  
 of snow at 3 PM. Thick in the morning  
 Shorten sail at 7 AM. Shorten  
 sail at 10 AM. Run at 11 AM. Stead - 10 AM.  
 Run at 11 AM. Stead - 10 AM.



Chas. Ester Master 1844

At 5 AM Braid. All sail stood  
Set under South at 10 AM Stead SE later  
Long 161 1/2 Part Ender with fine weather

Thursday May 9<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours calm with light  
Breeze from the westward ship under  
All sail Steady SE at 5 PM  
Saw one Right whale heard three  
Boats with out Cuffs at 7 PM  
Shorten sail for the night Braid  
Part Calm at 8 AM Braid sail  
Wind at SE at 7 AM saw three  
Whale at 8 AM Doubt if the  
Topsails at 9 AM Tuck in the fore  
No obs to day and Braid Topsail later part Braid  
Long 163.00 Gale from the SE to Ender

Friday May 10<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours calm with heavy  
Gale from the SE and Squally  
Ship under Closest Reef main  
Topsail and Foresail at 2 PM Tuck  
In the fore sail ship head SE saw  
Several whale Mackerel Part heavy  
Laid 13.24 Gale and Squally later part calm  
Long 165<sup>th</sup> Tuck in the fore SE Ender

Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours calm with a heavy  
Gale from the South with thick  
Weather ship lying under Closest  
Reef Main topsails and Spinnakers at 4  
PM wore ship to the South  
Middle part Braid at 5 AM  
No obs today Set double Reef Topsails later part  
Thick foggy weather SE Ender



Ship Successa of Wallingford Mass  
 Sunday May 12  
 These 24 hours Comm with fresh  
 breeze from the S.E. & South  
 and thick hazy weather. Ship  
 under double Reef. Separated from  
 the vessel at 4 PM were ship  
 to the S.E. at 7 PM. Shorten sail  
 Saw several whale. Middle part  
 At 5 AM set double Reef. Separated  
 at 6 AM saw whale at 8 AM foggy  
 At 10 AM Tuck in sail

Monday May 13  
 These 24 hours Comm with fresh  
 gale from the S.E. and thick  
 weather. Ship under all sail  
 PM saw one whale at 6 PM. Shorten  
 sail. Middle part light breeze and  
 variable. At 5 AM made all sail. Shorten  
 E.S.E. saw nothing. Later part light  
 breeze and cloudy to clear

Tuesday May 14<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours Comm with fresh  
 breeze from the Eastward and clearing  
 weather. Ship under all sail. Shorten  
 S.E. & nothing in sight. At 5 PM  
 saw one light whale at 6 PM  
 Shorten sail for the night  
 At 8 PM wind freshening. Tuck  
 In the fore sail. Ship head  
 S.E. B. Middle part heavy  
 gale from the E.S.E.

Sailed 5 AM  
 Later part heavy rain and thick  
 hazy weather. In evening



Ship's Movement of Position  
Wednesday These 24 hours Comm with a light  
May 15<sup>th</sup> Gale from the S. & at one P.M.

Leave Ship to the S. & at 4 P.M.  
Mermaid St. Continued thick  
weather Middle Port light  
Breeze from the ESE and fog  
No other day Later part Continued the same  
at 6 P.M.

Thursday  
May 16<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm with light breeze  
from the ESE and thick weather  
Ship under half topsails at 5 P.M.

Stead North at 7 P.M. Shorten  
Sail fore the light Middle  
Port light breeze and thick weather  
At 7 A.M. set double Reef Topsails

No other day Stead S.W. & at 9 A.M. Stead S.W.  
Later part Thick weather S. & E.

Friday  
May the 17<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm with a light  
Breeze from the ESE and fog at one  
P.M. one Boat the gill and two topsails  
at one Boat and others at 7 P.M.  
Tuck in sail for the light

Middle Port light breeze and  
thick weather at 5 A.M. made  
All sail Stead S.W. & N.W.

May 17<sup>th</sup> Later part Continued the same

May 18<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm with a fine breeze  
from the ESE and foggy weather

Ship under All sail Stead to the  
S. & E. saw three whales Comm.

May 18<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Comm with a fine breeze  
from the North Later part  
Continued the same saw two whales



Chas. Peter Whaler

Sunday  
May 19

There 24 hours calm with light  
gale from the north and clear  
ship under head - The main  
top sail hoisted at 6 AM were  
to the N.E. at 12 Midnight sent  
in sail at 5 AM set the fore sail  
at 8 AM set double reef main  
later part minor to land

Sat 17th 1871  
Long

Monday  
May 20

There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the South at one PM  
were ship to S.E. and made all  
sail at 5 PM saw one whale to land  
Three boats cast boat struck board  
at 7 PM shortened sail for the night  
middle part light breeze at 5 AM  
made all sail steered East  
Saw Fin Catches later part  
light breeze to land

No whaling

Tuesday  
May 21

There 24 hours calm with light  
breeze from the South and foggy  
Weather ship under all sail  
steering N.E. at 4 PM saw three  
Whale land with out Catches at 7  
PM shortened sail for the night  
middle part light breeze at 6 AM  
fog at 6 AM made all sail at 10  
AM saw whale land from boat  
struck from board later part  
light breeze from the South and  
clearing weather to land

No whaling



Ship 1500 tons of Saffron  
Wednesday These 24 hours Corn with a light  
May 22 Breeze from the South and strong  
Weather Ship Towed all sail  
Heading S.W. at 6 P.M. Saw one  
Whale at 7 P.M. Shorten Sail  
Middle Port light breeze from the  
South at 4 A.M. Made sail Stead  
S.W. at 7 A.M. Saw whale board three  
times Chase with our Tug at  
11 A.M. Thick fog in sail wore  
Ship Eastward to E.S.E.

No obs to day

Thurs day  
May 23

These 24 hours Corn with fresh  
gale from the South with thick clear  
Weather at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the  
Westward at 5 P.M. Saw one whale  
to the westward Middle Port Hazy  
Hove Ship to the Eastward at 5 A.M.  
Foggy Ship head W.S.W. Later part  
Crossed the bar

No obs to day  
May 24

Friday  
May 25

These 24 hours Corn with fresh  
gale from the S.W. and thick  
Weather Ship lying under Close  
Reef Main topsail and Tarsail  
Heading S.W. by W at 3 P.M. Set the  
Top and Mizzen topsail Hove of  
S.W. by S. Saw whale in sail  
Hove Tows head South

Middle Port fair weather at 11 A.M.  
Made all sail at 6 A.M. Saw  
Whale board for times with out  
Tug. Left port. Continued to the

Left by ship  
May 26



Charles Foster Master B.M. & Co  
Saturday These 24 hours Comm with fresh gale  
May 25 From the S.W. and thick weather. Saw  
under the sail at 6 AM saw one  
whale. Land in boats with out  
Sight today. Camps Middle Port. Fine weather  
at 4 AM. All sail. The same  
in evening.

Sunday  
May 26 These 24 hours Comm with a fine day  
at 6 PM From the Westward and fog at one  
Saw 30.03. at 11 AM clear weather. Saw five back whale  
Land with out Camps Middle Port  
Fine weather at 4 AM. All sail. Stead S.W. at 10 AM saw  
thick back Land with out Camps  
Left 54.30's Later past light breeze and pleasant  
Long 165.88 Eades

Monday  
May 27 These 24 hours Comm with a light  
breeze from the Westward. Ship  
under all sail. wore ship and  
steard S.E. B.S. Saw several fine  
back water green. Saw two stocks of  
Duff wood at 6 PM. Double Reef  
Topsails Middle Port light breeze  
Left 52.37 at 9 AM. Saw Ship to the South  
Long 162.40 Later Port taken to land

Tuesday  
May 28 These 24 hours Comm with light  
breeze from the Westward. Ship  
under all sail. Stearing to the S.W. one ship  
in sight. All the wind was signal  
on ship. at 6 PM. Steard the  
Ship began of war from S.W. towards



Ship Governor of Falkland 1844

Monday  
May 26<sup>th</sup> 40 E

With the Bar of Storm off Luning  
In a Night whale Middle Part  
Calms at 4 AM made all sail  
At 9 AM saw one whale head  
With out Luning to Luning

Tuesday

May 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm with Irish  
from the S.E. and thick weather  
Ship under all sail 3 PM saw  
one whale head head with out  
Luning at 7 PM struck the same  
Whale just star last the line at  
Luning in sail head 4 PM Middle  
Part Irish breeze at 4 AM made  
all sail at 6 AM saw five whale  
head west Boat struck and down

Left By 1950  
Long 161° 40

Later part Irish gales Able Reef the  
Topsails S.E.

Wednesday

May 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm with Irish  
gales from the East Ship heading  
South compass heading the  
Larboard Boat at 5 PM Closest  
Reef the maintop sail at 7 PM  
Struck in the fore sail Middle  
Part heavy gale at 6 AM wore  
Ship to the S.E. later part  
thick weather S.E.

Thursday

May 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm with Irish  
gales from the Eastward and heavy  
see running ship head S.E.  
at 4 PM more movement at 6 PM  
Wore ship to S.E. Middle part



Sept 19 1860  
Loring, H.B. & Co.

Saturday  
June 18

[illegible]

1891  
 1892

About 2 1/2 hours time with good day  
 across the mountains with heavy  
 temperature and falling at 7 P.M. tonight  
 was about 60° at 8 P.M. but the next day  
 was 70°. The day was fine and clear  
 at White River. The weather was fine and  
 at 10 P.M. at 8 P.M. again falling at  
 10 P.M. to 60° tonight. The weather

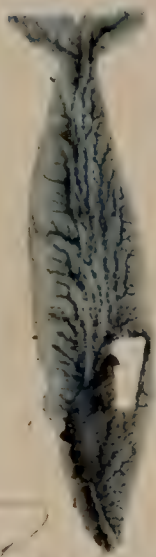
Whasey  
P. 100. 1103

Nov 24 Snow came with the  
 heavy snow the 20 was thick with  
 soft snow & melting in the day & at  
 night it is a little snow. The 25  
 at 7 AM the sun was shining  
 clear white & bright light  
 they were all in light & clear

Let 4230  
Long 14110



Tuesday  
June 2<sup>nd</sup>



Wednesday  
June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Thursday  
June 4<sup>th</sup>

Friday  
June 5<sup>th</sup>

Saturday  
June 6<sup>th</sup>

Sunday  
June 7<sup>th</sup>

Monday  
June 8<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday  
June 9<sup>th</sup>

Thursday - 11<sup>th</sup> - Easter Sunday  
There 24 hours came with light  
breeze from the east and fog  
all day and night and boiling  
kettles from 11 to 12 PM. Saw what  
looked like a whale at 10 PM.  
Saw the whale to the ship. (Whale)  
Saw a whale at 6 PM began cutting  
at 12 PM. (Whale) (Whale) (Whale)

There 24 hours came with light  
breeze from the east and fog  
all day and night and boiling  
kettles from 11 to 12 PM. Saw what  
looked like a whale at 10 PM.  
Saw the whale to the ship. (Whale)  
Saw a whale at 6 PM began cutting  
at 12 PM. (Whale) (Whale) (Whale)

There 24 hours came with light  
breeze from the east and fog  
all day and night and boiling  
kettles from 11 to 12 PM. Saw what  
looked like a whale at 10 PM.  
Saw the whale to the ship. (Whale)  
Saw a whale at 6 PM began cutting  
at 12 PM. (Whale) (Whale) (Whale)

There 24 hours came with light  
breeze from the east and fog  
all day and night and boiling  
kettles from 11 to 12 PM. Saw what  
looked like a whale at 10 PM.  
Saw the whale to the ship. (Whale)  
Saw a whale at 6 PM began cutting  
at 12 PM. (Whale) (Whale) (Whale)



Ship  
Sunday June the 6  
The crew of the ship  
These 24 hours have been with light  
from the S.W. and thick weather  
gale from the North and foggy  
Ship under close reef under  
sails and under all the men  
employed on board at 6 P.M.  
could have made good their  
gates at 6 P.M. but our ship  
left at 11 P.M. being under  
part foggy weather to leave

Sunday  
June the 7  
These 24 hours have been with light  
from the S.W. and thick weather  
all hands employed on steering  
house at 6 P.M. finished steering  
of oil. At 10 P.M. the ship was  
ship to the S.W. and thick weather  
thick weather at 6 P.M. saw what  
looked like house with our camp  
later part foggy to leave

Monday  
June the 10  
These 24 hours have been with light  
from the S.W. and foggy thick weather  
all hands employed on steering  
at 6 P.M. under sail and under  
light breeze at 6 P.M. foggy at 6 P.M. but  
at 11 P.M. the ship was  
thick weather at 6 P.M. saw what  
looked like house with our camp  
later part foggy to leave

Tuesday  
June the 11  
These 24 hours have been with light breeze  
from the S.W. and foggy weather  
Ship under all sail at 6 P.M. saw  
what looked like house with our  
camp at 11 P.M. part of the  
saw it all sail later part later to leave



Ship's House of Survivors  
Wednesday June 14<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours calm with light  
breeze and calm ship under all  
sails and being in the fog two sail  
in sight all the watch Comptroler  
and Ship's Duty during Noon Middle  
Part calm at 4 PM rain all  
Left 5 PM 53<sup>rd</sup> Sail Store NW 1/2 Later part foggy  
So Ende

Thursday  
June 15<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours calm; fish breeze  
from the Eastward and thick  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Nothing in sight at  
6 PM Shorter sail head North  
In open water Middle part foggy  
Later part foggy weather saw one  
Whale at 6 PM

Friday  
June 16<sup>th</sup> Calm with fish breeze from the  
Eastward and foggy Ship under  
Chart Reef Mainmast and fore  
sails at 6 PM were ship to the  
South Middle part calm at 4 PM  
Ship to the North at 6 PM were  
sail Later part foggy So Ende

Saturday  
June 17<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours calm with fish  
breeze from the Eastward and  
foggy weather Ship under all sail  
Nothing in sight Calm  
one Porpoise Middle Part light breeze  
at 4 PM 53<sup>rd</sup> all sail at 5 PM saw  
one whale Lead three Boats with our  
Cueps All the watch Comptroler and  
Ship's Duty during Noon Middle part foggy weather



Sunday  
June the 16



These 24 hours calm with slight  
breeze from the NW and foggy  
Weather ship leaves all sail but  
close reefed on board of the ship  
Landed at Bristol at 10 AM and  
are what I saw there. The  
ship and crew at 7 PM. The  
White to the Bay of Biscay and  
through the Atlantic sea. The  
Weather at 3 PM Bay of Biscay  
at 6 PM mist late sea foggy

Sails to day

Monday

June the 17

These 24 hours calm with slight  
breeze from the NW and foggy  
All hands employed on sailing  
and loading. Breeze and weather  
calm and foggy. Late sea calm  
The same to leave

Sails to day

Tuesday

June the 18

These 24 hours calm with slight breeze  
from the SW and foggy. The  
Hull employed on sailing at 6 PM  
Shorten sail. Weather calm  
Left by 6 AM at 6 AM foggy at 7 AM the hull  
Late sea calm and foggy. The same

Left by 6 AM

Wednesday

June the 19

These 24 hours calm with slight  
breeze from the WSW and foggy  
At 3 PM mist sailing at 7 PM. The  
in sail for the night. Weather  
calm at 4 PM. Breeze from the  
Late sea calm and foggy. The same  
The same to leave

Sails to day



of Hopedestashu  
 Thursday June 24 These 24 hours calm with calm  
 And foggy weather ship heading  
 All worked the compass All hands  
 employed on hauling of at 2 P.M.  
 finished at 4 P.M. board three boats  
 Starboard Boat Starboard Starboard Boat  
 Hunt the same whale got three  
 Last Boat line Craft got one mass  
 This break one more small Spoon  
 At 7 P.M. took the whale to the ship  
 Lat 52.21.00 Middle part wind increasing at 8 AM  
 Long 164.30.00 began cutting at 10 AM finished  
 Wind at SE and thick weather

Saturday  
 June 25  
 Friday These 24 hours calm with light  
 gales from the SE and thick weather  
 All hands employed on Crapling  
 Boon and Boiling Middle wind in  
 being Later part continued the  
 same so comes



Saturday  
 June 26 These 24 hours calm with light wind  
 from the SE ship heading S.W.  
 All the watch employed on Boiling  
 At 12 Midnight were ship at sea  
 Saw two whales At 7 AM set double  
 Lat 52.30.00 Reef Topsails Later part thick fog  
 Long 164.35.00 from the SE and foggy so comes

Sunday  
 June 27 These 24 hours calm with light  
 breeze from the SE and fine  
 weather ship heading S.W.  
 Topsails heading S.W. All the watch  
 employed on Boiling Middle



Clash. Easter. Easter. Easter.  
Thick and foggy. At 10 AM. saw ship  
in the northeast. Saw two whales at 7  
AM. 52.50 AM. finish boiling. Later part  
Long 162.00. Thick weather. So ends.

Monday. These 24 hours began with a light  
breeze from the S.W. and thick  
weather. Ship under full sail.  
Sailed at 4 PM. Saw whale boat  
three boats with out success at 7 PM.  
Shorten sail. Middle part light.

Monday. Breeze from the S.W. at 10 AM. began  
blowing down at 12 AM. finish at

Tuesday  
June 25<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours began with a light breeze  
Ship under full sail at 10 AM.  
Saw whale boat three boats. Shorten  
sail at 4 PM. Thick the whale  
The ship began cutting at 7 PM. finish  
Shorten sail for the night. Middle  
part light breeze from the S.E. and rain  
ny weather. at 10 A.M. saw Whales. Load  
the Boats truck and got a boat stowed  
and Mr. Fisdale's arm broke. cut from  
the Whales - rainy and so ends -

Wednesday  
June 26<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours light breeze from  
the N.E. and foggy weather at 7 A.M.  
commence boiling so ends this day -  
Lat. 52.02  
Long. 162.00.

Thursday -  
June 27<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Commence with fresh breeze  
from the North and cloudy at 10 P.M.  
saw Whales. Load the Boats without  
success at 4 o'clock. down at 6 o'clock. sail



No Obs.

Middle part strong breeze and cloudy -  
Latter part fresh gale from the same  
ship under claws reefed M. Topsail - so ends -

Friday

June 28<sup>th</sup>

Lat. 51° 52'

Long. 160° 18'

These 24 hours commences with a fresh  
gale from the N. E. and cloudy lying  
too under claws reefed M. Topsail - Middle  
part more moderate - Latter part light  
breeze ship under all sail at 4 A.M. commenced  
boiling on the same whale - and dried soon soon  
saw plenty of his backs so ends -

Saturday

Jun 29<sup>th</sup>

Lat. 53° 18'

Long. 160° 24'

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze  
from the West steering N. by W. and clear  
weather - Middle part foggy Latter part light  
breeze from the South and clear at 4 P.M.  
finished boiling - at 8 saw Land, bearing N.  
West distance about 70 Miles - so ends -

Sunday

Jun 30<sup>th</sup>

No Obs.

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze  
from the South and clear ship under all  
sail steering N. East at 4 P.M. saw a Right  
whale - calf. Middle part foggy. Latter part  
the same steering N. by E. so ends -

Monday

July 1<sup>st</sup>

Lat. 53° 07'

These 24 hours com: with a moderate breeze  
from the S.W. and thick fog running N. E. by N.  
Middle and Latter parts the same so ends -

Tuesday

July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Lat. 53° 44'

These 24 hours com: with fresh breeze from the  
S.W. and a thick fog ship running N. E. by N.  
at 1/2 past 12 commenced stowing down at 4 finish-  
shed. Middle and Latter parts thick fog lying  
so ends this day -



Wednesday  
July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Lat.  $53^{\circ}43'$

Long.  $161^{\circ}35'$

These 24 hours commenced with a fresh breeze from S.W. and thick fog ships lying to on the starboard, tackles. Middle and Latter parts clear weather at 3 past 3 A.M. made all sail and steering N.W. at 10 Saw land ahead so ends —

Thursday  
July 4<sup>th</sup>

Lat.  $53^{\circ}59'$

Long.  $161^{\circ}45'$

These 24 hours comm: with a light breeze from the S.S.W. and clear weather. standing off shore saw plenty of Humpbacks — Middle and Latter part the same at 10 A.M. saw 3 large Whales. Lowered the boats without success

Friday  
July 5<sup>th</sup>

Lat.  $53^{\circ}54'$

Long.  $161^{\circ}50'$

These 24 hours comm: with a light breeze from the S.S.W. and clear weather at 4 P.M. Lowered without success. — Middle and Latter parts fresh breeze from the same at 4 A.M. spoke the Ship William Franklin of New Bedford 22 months out 2800 at 8 Saw Whales and lowered without success — so ends —

Saturday  
July 6<sup>th</sup>

Lat.  $54^{\circ}10'$

Long.  $162^{\circ}48'$

These 24 hours comm: with a fresh breeze from S.S.W. at 2 P.M. saw Whales Lowered the boats. struck, killed and sunk him — got one boat stowed — Middle and Latter parts light breeze from the same — so ends —

Sunday  
July 7<sup>th</sup>

Lat.  $54^{\circ}23'$

Long.  $163^{\circ}35'$

These 24 hours comm: with a light breeze from the West at 3 P.M. Saw Whales and lowered without success — at 7 P.M. spoke the ship Phillips Fall of Warren 1600, a Whale along side. Middle and Latter part strong wind increasing to a gale saw several Whales — so ends —



Monday  
July 8<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours comm: with fresh gale from  
the N.E. W. and heavy weather, ship trying  
to see plenty of Whales - Middle and Latter  
No Obs: parts more moderate and rainy - so ends

Tuesday  
July 9<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours comm: with light breeze from  
S.W. and rain. at 3 P.M. made sun sail at  
6 foggy took them in sight - Middle and Latter  
No Obs: parts foggy weather - so ends -

Wednesday  
July 10<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours comm: with a light breeze  
from the North and thick fog - Middle  
part the same Latter part sun clear  
Lat. 54° 48' weather - saw several sails - so ends

Thursday  
July 11<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours comm: with light breeze  
from the West and sun fog spooked the  
ships Roman 3800 - French Barge Fanny  
1700 - Danish ship Neptun 8 Whales - Middle  
No Obs: and Latter part wind S.W. and thick fog,  
ship under all sail heading Southward - so ends

Friday  
July 12<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours comm: with fresh breeze from  
S.W. ship under all sail on the Starboard  
tackles saw one Whale in the fog - at sun set  
took in sail - Middle part the same. Latter  
Lat. 53° 38' clear weather and a light breeze at 7 saw Whales  
Long No Obs: lowered the Boats struck and killed one.  
at 9 took him along side and commenced gutting

Saturday  
July 13<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commences with a light breeze  
from the S.W. and clear weather at 5 P.M.  
finished cutting in and comm: Boiling -



Lat. 53°15' Middle and latter parts light wind from the  
Long. 163°33' North, saw a sail off the lee. so ends -

Sunday These 24 hours commences with a light wind from  
July 14<sup>th</sup> the North and clear weather. Middle and latter  
No Obs. parts calm. so ends -

Monday These 24 hours commences with a light breeze  
July 15<sup>th</sup> from the West and clear weather - at 3 P.M.  
spoke the Ship Connecticut of New London 1400 -  
at 4 finished boiling Middle part sun fog.  
Lat. 52°30' Latter part fresh wind from S.W. stowed  
down sun oil at 11 A.M. saw 3 Whales  
lowered the boats and pursued, came on thick  
fog and cut from them. so ends

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from  
July 16<sup>th</sup> S.W. and cloudy weather - standing to the South  
and Eastward. Middle and latter parts fresh  
breeze from the S.E. steering W. by S. at  
No Obs. 11 Saw 3 Whales. lowered the boats without  
success. so ends -

Wednesday These 24 hours a fresh gale from the S.E. and  
July 17<sup>th</sup> rainy weather spoke the Ship Lionidas of  
Bristol with all her boats stowed 81000 barrels  
of oil Middle part more moderate Latter part  
fresh breeze from the same and heavy weather  
stowed down the remainder of the oil. so ends

Thursday These 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S.E. and  
July 18<sup>th</sup> heavy weather. Saw 5 Whales and lowered the  
Lat. 53°18' Boats twice without success. Middle and latter part  
Long. 163°10' the same wind saw 3 Whales lowered without



ends - so ends -

Friday  
July 19<sup>th</sup>

Lat. 52° 57'  
Long. 163° 20'

These 24 hours comm: with a strong breeze from the East and cloudy - saw a Number of Whales lowered ourse with it suggest to suggest for a boat - Middle and Latter parts the same so ends -

Saturday  
July 20<sup>th</sup>

Lat. 53° 26'  
Long. 164° 15'

These 24 hours comm: with a fresh gale from the East ship under double reefed topsails and fore sail - Middle and Latter parts the same this the second day that the sun sett clear on Kamshatska - so ends -

Sunday  
July the 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. and a heavy swell. at 3 P.M. saw 2 Whales lowered the boats and struck one, got one boat stowed and obliged to cut and let him go Middle part the same Latter part Strong breeze from S.S.W. and cloudy weather - so ends -

Monday  
July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Lat. 53° 28'

These 24 hours comm: with a fresh gale from the S.S.W. and a heavy swell on ship lying to - Middle and Latter parts the same so ends -

Tuesday  
July the 23<sup>rd</sup>

No obs.

These 24 hours commences with a fresh gale from S.S.W. and cloudy weather ship under double reefed topsails - saw several Whales - Middle and Latter parts the same so ends this day -



Wednesday  
July 24<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours comm: with a fresh breeze  
from N. N. W. and a heavy swell we saw  
several sails, some to windward and some to  
leeward - and a game of Whales. Middle part  
more moderate. Latter part light breeze  
from S. E. and foggy - saw 5 Whales to the  
windward 4 miles off. so ends this day -

Thursday  
July 25<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commences with a light breeze  
from S. E. and sun fog at 3 P. M. spoke  
the Ship Tuscarora of Cold Spring with 2 Whales  
along side. 1600. Middle the same. Latter  
part fresh breeze from South and sun  
fog - so ends this day -

Friday  
July 26<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours comm: with a rain storm  
from the South spoke the Ship Patriots of  
Brimmen with 2400 and Live Starbuck of  
Manituck. Middle part Moderate Latter  
part a light wind from the North and  
clear weather saw several sails. so ends

Saturday  
July 27<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours comm: with a strong breeze  
from the North and sun fog at 4 P. M.  
hired an old fore top sail - Middle part the same  
Latter part light breeze from the N. E. and clear  
weather at 2 P. M. Landed for Whales without  
success - so ends this day -

Sunday  
July 28<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours comm: with light breeze and clear  
with fog - Middle part the same - Latter part  
fresh breeze from the West at 3 A. M. saw  
2 Whales going quick Landed without success -  
so ends this day -



Monday These 24 hours commences with a light breeze  
July 29<sup>th</sup> from the West and clear weather saw several  
Whales and Chased them without success: 2 sails  
in sight - Middle and Latter parts calm. saw  
Lat. 53° 27' 2 Whales and Chased them, but could not get  
fast, going very quick so ends -

Tuesday These 24 hours comm: with a pleasant breeze  
July 30<sup>th</sup> from the West and sun fog. saw several  
Whales going quick to windward - Middle part  
Lat. 53° 37' light breeze and rainy - Latter part fresh breeze  
from the N.W. and a heavy swell on. saw  
2 Whales going to windward - so ends -

Wednesday These 24 hours comm: with a light breeze from  
July 31<sup>st</sup> the N.W. and Clear weather spoke the Barge  
Bayard of Greenport with 1000 Middle part the  
Lat. 53° 44' same. Latter part a light breeze and Calms at  
Long. 165° 18' 8 A.M. Saw Whales lowered the boats struck one  
so ends -

Thursday These 24 hours comm: with light breezes from  
July 1<sup>st</sup> the North at 4 P.M. took the Whale along side  
and commenced cutting - at ½ past 8 hatched down  
for the night - Middle part the same. Latter part  
fresh breeze from South and thick fog, at 4 A.M.  
commenced cutting again, at 11 finished cutting in some

Friday These 24 hours commences with a thick fog and rain  
Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> from the South at meridian commenced boiling - Middle  
At 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. and  
Part thick weather wind hauled to the  
Eastward Latter part thick foggy  
so ends



Ship's Progress of Ball's Bay  
Saturday August 4 These 24 hours calm with  
conquered in slight breeze from West  
There were thick mists all day  
Saw that sail with the  
compasses on the line of sailing  
In sight of the first day at  
At 4 PM wind sail were shift to the  
S. W. Latitude 34° 30' N. Longitude 158° 30' W.

Sunday August 5 These 24 hours calm with light  
breeze from the S. W. and fair weather  
Ship under full sail. Saw several  
PM saw whales from the ship  
with our success at 6 PM saw  
In sail at 10 PM finished boiling  
Mince part thick weather as usual  
Began shoving down the main track  
At 5 PM 35° 35' N. Latitude 158° 35' W. Longitude  
Long 158° 35' W. Latitude 34° 35' N. Longitude

Monday August 6 These 24 hours calm with a fine  
breeze from the S. W. and pleasant  
Weather Ship under full sail. Saw  
at 10 AM sail in sight at 1 PM  
shorter sail. Saw the light of the  
At 4 PM foggy at 5 PM began shoving down  
Latitude 34° 35' N. Longitude 158° 35' W.

Tuesday August 6 These 24 hours calm with light breeze  
from the Eastward and foggy. Ship  
going down coast. Saw several  
In sight of the first day at  
At 4 PM wind sail were shift to the  
S. W. Latitude 34° 30' N. Longitude 158° 30' W.



Blank Isles Master 1844  
Wednesday Come with Irish gales from the  
August 7 SW and thick weather Ship lying  
under Close Reef Main topsails  
and Fore Sail Ship head to the  
at 4 PM Tuck in the Fore Sail Low  
Ships in sight Middle part  
thick weather and thick weather Later  
Part continued the same

Thursday  
August 8

There 24 hours Come with Irish  
gales from the SW and foggy weather  
Ship under Close Sail heading  
W 1/2 N one sail in sight - Middle  
Part Thick weather At 4 AM more  
Moderate set Double Reef Topsails  
Lat 52° 15' N Long 16° 15' W Ship head  
to the SW

Friday  
August 9

There 24 hours Come with Irish gales  
from the SW and clear weather  
At 4 PM wind increasing Ship under  
Sail one ship in sight to the East  
and one whale going to the SW  
Middle part Thick weather at 4 PM  
Made all sail at 7 PM saw whale  
Lat 52° 15' N Long 16° 15' W Ship head  
to the SW

Saturday  
August 10

There 24 hours Come with a light breeze  
from the south and foggy at 4 PM  
Saw the Ship's head at 8 PM  
At 7 PM - Under Sail Middle  
Part Tack at 5 AM set Double Reef  
Topsails at 9 PM Tuck in the  
Thick weather - Set







Ship Providence of Fall River 1844.  
Wednesday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the S.W. and fair weather.  
All hands employed on boiling  
and whaling board three times  
with out success at 7 PM. Tack  
in sail for the night Middle  
Port light breeze were ship to the  
W.S.W. at 7 AM were ship to the S.E.  
Later part thick weather & cold.

Thursday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the S.W. and thick  
weather. Ship heading S.E. all the  
watch employed on boiling saw three  
whales. Middle Port light breeze from  
the South. At 6 AM made sail &  
began stowing down the main hatch.  
At 9 AM saw whales board three boats  
cut fast and all three made later  
part foggy & cold.

Friday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with light  
breeze from the South and foggy.  
At 3 PM finished boiling at 7  
PM tack in sail Middle Port  
were ship to S.E. at 7 AM ship  
to the W.S.W. Later part thick foggy.

Saturday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with fresh  
gales from the S.W. and thick  
weather. Ship under short sail  
& Middle Port carried the top.  
At 7 AM began stowing down the fore  
hatchway, at 10 AM made sail at 12 PM  
finished stowing down late part foggy.



Chick (also) (Hutchinson) 1844

Monday  
August 16  
These 24 hours calm with light  
breeze from the NW & fair weather  
Ship under all sail heading to  
The NW. Nothing in sight at 7 PM  
Shorten sail for the night & under  
part light breeze from the NW & fair  
weather. At 5 AM main sail set  
Lat 53. 44. 8 Ship in sight saw 4 boats which  
Long 166. 21. 0 saw three times with out success.

Monday  
August 17  
These 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the NW & fair weather  
Ship under all sail. At  
has not been taken on whaling at  
4 PM went back to work and put  
at 7 PM Shorten sail & under  
part calm at 5 AM main sail  
Thick fog at 6 AM the boats  
With out success later part thick

Tuesday  
Aug 18  
These 24 hours calm with light breeze  
from the Eastward and thick weather  
at 5 PM speak the ship Captain  
of Exchange 1800 saw ship in  
sight at 7 PM such is sail & under  
part having at 9 AM set double top  
topsails. Later part fresh gale such is  
sail & under

Wednesday  
Aug the 19  
These 24 hours calm with thick fog  
from the E & SE and heavy still & rain  
double <sup>top</sup> heading to the SE & under  
part fresh gale such is the forecast  
Lat 53. 11. 8 Later part fresh gale from the NW  
Long 166. 41. 0 Ship from 8 AM to 8 PM so on



Ship *Theresa* of *Saltwater* from  
Thursday *Theresa* 24 hours *Theresa* with *Theresa*  
August 22 *Theresa* from the *Theresa* *Theresa*  
Weather *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa*  
Mainmast *Theresa* heading *Theresa* *Theresa*  
At *Theresa* saw the land *Theresa*  
*Theresa* *Theresa* Part light breeze from  
S. 2. 56. *Theresa* *Theresa* At 5 AM *Theresa* All sail  
later part *Theresa* 9 ships in sight

Friday  
Aug 23 *Theresa* 24 hours *Theresa* with light breeze  
and *Theresa* *Theresa* the *Theresa* *Theresa*  
The *Theresa* *Theresa* sail at 7 PM  
*Theresa* *Theresa* sail in the sight at 5 PM  
Speak the *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa*  
Part light breeze at 5 AM *Theresa*  
At sail *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa*  
Sail 53. *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa* Later part  
Long 16. 26. *Theresa* *Theresa* from the South land  
16. 26. in sight to *Theresa*

Saturday  
Aug 24 *Theresa* 24 hours *Theresa* with light  
gale from the South and *Theresa*  
Weather *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa*  
*Theresa* *Theresa* heading in to the *Theresa*  
At one PM saw whales from the  
board. *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa*  
Two *Theresa* at 7 PM *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa*  
Sail 52. 46. *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa* at 9 AM saw  
Whale board with our *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa*

Sunday  
Aug 25 *Theresa* 24 hours *Theresa* with light  
breeze from the South and *Theresa*  
Weather *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa* *Theresa*  
one ship in sight to the *Theresa*



Friday Aug 25  
at 7 AM Tuck in sail from  
the light about 1/2 mile. The  
gale at 6 AM about half the  
thickness of the sail in the fore  
sail. At the same time from  
the gale from the light and  
having two ships in sight in the

Saturday  
Aug 26  
These 24 hours come with heavy  
gale from the eastward and  
having weather shift from  
clouds they attain to some  
degrees having the middle  
part wind hold to the south west  
ship at 5 AM light breeze and  
heavy swell but double the height  
at 5 AM light breeze and smooth  
with fog below the horizon light

Sunday  
Aug 27  
These 24 hours come with light  
breeze and fog with fog ship  
under double the height of the  
in the light and weather are from  
being the first two ships in sight  
at 7 AM Tuck in sail from the  
light at 8 AM but double the height  
of the swell and still the same  
these have the light below

Monday  
Aug 28  
These 24 hours come with light  
breeze from the east and cloudy weather  
ship under double the height of the  
at 10 AM one ship in sight  
in the south being to the westward



Ship Hercules of Fall River Mass  
At 7 PM Tuck in the gill and hole  
to the South Middle part light  
breeze at 5 AM wind blew to the  
S at 5 PM main all sail  
at 8 PM later part light breeze

Thursday  
Aug 29<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours calm with light  
breeze from the South and cloudy  
Weather Ship Under all sail  
Storing L & C saw one humbird  
Buck Carpenter Camp Coy and  
preparing the boat - At 7 PM  
Tuck in sail Middle part light  
Latt 52. 13. S Breeze at 5 AM Calm main sail  
Long 166. 48. Later part Calm so birds

Friday  
Aug 30<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours calm with light  
breeze and calm ship Under all  
sail Storing L & C Nothing in  
light Carpenter Camp Coy and  
preparing the boat - At 7 PM Short  
sail for the light Middle  
part light breeze at 5 PM light  
breeze from the S & main all  
sail Later part continued the same

Saturday  
August 31<sup>st</sup>

There 24 hours calm with light  
breeze from the S & calm cloudy  
Weather Ship Under all sail  
Storing L & C Nothing in sight  
At 7 PM Short sail for the  
light Middle part light breeze  
Latt 52. 15. S At 5 AM main all sail on the  
Long 166. 39 E Wind to the S & later part light breeze so



# Clark's Notes & Journal 1844

Sunday  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup> There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the ESE and cloudy  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Steering to South at 5 PM Tack  
Ship to the SE at 7 PM Shorten  
all Middle Part light breeze  
No other day at 5 AM Main sail hoist  
SE 1/2 E Later part thick weather

Monday  
Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the Eastward and  
clear weather Ship heading  
SE Nothing in sight at 7  
PM Shorten sail Tack Ship  
to the South Middle part light  
breeze at 5 AM wind hold to the  
SE at 5 PM Main & all sail hoist  
ESE at 7 PM saw three whales  
Left 5 PM. 5 PM Left three Boats with outboard  
Long 16. 2.38 Later part light breeze from SE 1/2 E

Tuesday  
Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the SSE and cloudy  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Steering ESE at 7 PM Shorten  
sail for the night Middle  
Part Clear weather later part  
No other day Fresh breeze from the SSE and thick  
Weather tolerable

Wednesday  
Sept 4<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the SSE and thick  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Steering on the wind to the



From Harriet Shattuck's Journal 1844  
E.S.E. Nothing in sight we are  
bound for Middleport  
Frisch breeze at 5 AM double reef  
L.H. 47.5. The topsails at 9 AM made all  
Long 47.2. The sail later part fine breeze to end

Thursday  
Sept 15<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours calm with fine  
breeze from the S.E. and cloudy  
Weather Ship under all sail  
Storing to S. Saw several finches  
a Woodcock wind variable from  
L.H. 46.4. S.E. to S.E. and cloudy weather  
Long 47.1. The later part continued the same

Friday  
Sept 16<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours calm with fine  
breeze from the S.E. and cloudy  
at one PM huck in the main  
topgallant sail at 4 PM wind E.S.E.  
Tossing double reef the fore and  
mizen topsails Middleport wind  
shifts to the westward at 4 PM  
made all sail Stead East sent  
L.H. 47.4. The mizen topgallant mast  
Long 47.6. The later part fine breeze to end

Saturday  
Sept 17<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours calm with fine  
breeze from the west and cloudy  
Weather Ship under all sail  
sent up the mizen topgallant  
yard for the fore topmast storing  
sail Ship head East Middleport  
Part thick weather wind S.E.  
L.H. 47.2. The later part continued the  
Long 48.0. The same to end  
Done



From 11 AM to 1 PM  
Sunday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with light  
breeze from the S. & the air thick  
Weather ship under all sail  
Starting at 10 AM at 5 PM land  
at Middleport sail off under  
Part Calm and Hailing Cloud  
Down the sails at 6 PM light  
breeze from the Eastward the  
sails later part light breeze

Monday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with light  
breeze from the Eastward and fine  
Weather ship under all sail  
Ship heading S. S. E. Middleport  
Calm later part continued the  
same with foggy S. E. wind

Monday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the South and foggy  
Ship under all sail heading to  
the Eastward at 3 PM land the  
Tide Tidalant sail Middleport  
Calm at 3 AM light breeze from  
the Eastward and thick fog and  
Rain later part continued the  
same S. E. wind

Tuesday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the Eastward and thick  
Weather at 3 PM Tacked ship  
to the S. S. E. Middleport thick  
Weather at 9 AM wind held to the  
S. S. E. later part foggy  
S. E. wind



Ship *Provena of the River* 1844  
Wednesday Sept 17 There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the S.E. and foggy ship  
under all sail on the wind to  
the East by 8 on board the gill  
and mended at 3 P.M. set the  
fore topmast standing sail & mended  
Part Calm later part Calm and  
foggy, so comes

Thursday Sept 18 There 24 hours calm, calm and foggy,  
at 4 P.M. light breeze from the  
South ship under all sail head  
& the 8 reach employed on washing  
ships sides Middle Part light  
breeze from the S.W. and foggy at  
6 A.M. set the fore standing sail  
later part fine breeze and foggy,  
so comes

Friday Sept 19 There 24 hours calm, with a fine  
breeze from the S.W. and foggy ship  
under all sail standing S.E.  
All the reach employed on ship  
duty Middle Part fine breeze and  
fine weather later part foggy lited  
Long 169 050 up so comes

Saturday Sept 20 There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the S.W. and foggy weather  
ship under all sail standing S.E.  
All the reach employed on ship  
duty Middle Part continued with  
fine breeze later part strong breeze  
and raining took in the fore standing sail



There 24 hours calm with a fine  
Sunday Sept 15 breeze from the north and fine weather  
Ship under all sail steering S by E  
The Captain under double Reef the  
Sexton's Middle Pass under large  
Latt 44 38.8 At 6 AM made all sail late  
Long 163.02 Part fine breeze and fine weather

Monday Sept 16 There 24 hours calm with a fine  
breeze from the north and fine weather  
Ship under all sail steering S by E  
All the watch employed on ship  
Duty Middle Pass light breeze from  
The Eastward Tuck in the steering sail  
At 10 AM wind held to the S by E Tack  
Latt 44 25.8 Ship to Eastward late part light breeze  
and pleasant weather so on

Tuesday Sept 17 There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the S by E pleasant  
Ship under all sail steering to the  
Eastward all the watch employed  
on ship duty sent out the flying  
jib the boom and sail Middle Pass  
Wind South late and continued  
Latt 39.53.3 Sun so clear  
Long 159.15.0  
Wednesday Sept 18 There 24 hours calm with a fresh  
breeze from the South and fine  
weather Ship under all sail and  
The wind to the East all the watch  
employed on ship duty sent  
The Spaniard sent up the breeze  
apparent good



1844

Committed the ship & crew 10 44  
Midnight Noble Haze the topsails  
were the back in the fore topsail at  
6. The current the fore topsail the  
is bent it again sat in part of the  
Lett 15 45 10 15 Gales from the South and frequently  
to the end

Thursday  
Sept 19

There 24 hours calm with Irish  
gales from the South and thick  
Weather ship crew the middle of the  
topsails ship head to the middle part  
Irish gales at 6 AM the main  
sails at 7 AM wind held to the  
South with heavy showers of rain  
Late part light breeze from the SE  
and heavy rain to the end

So 15 45 10 15

Friday  
Sept 20

There 24 hours calm with calm  
with rain and heavy swell heard  
cause the topsails to keep them from  
slating out middle part light  
breeze from the SSE at 10 AM wind  
held to the South and rain at 11 AM  
when the ship made in the topsails  
to the end

So 15 45 10 15

Saturday  
Sept 21

There 24 hours calm with Irish  
gales from the South and  
thick weather the topsails kept the  
topsails at 3 PM heavy spray  
and the fore and main topsails  
given in the main sail ship head  
breeze at 6 PM calm middle part  
the same at 6 PM light breeze from  
the SE at 11 PM the fore and main  
sails to the end

Lett 15 45 10 15  
Long 15 45 10 15



Charles, Eades, & Hunter

Monday  
Sept 24

There 24 hours calm with light  
breeze from the south & at 10 AM  
ship came all sail starting  
at 11 AM the wind & sea began  
on ship duty & the middle part  
wind all across the compass  
at 1 PM the squally with heavy  
sea with light part & calm  
The same at 2 PM

Sept 25

Monday  
Sept 25

There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the south & at 10 AM  
wind set to the S.W. and from  
the ship came all sail starting  
head wind at 5 PM with S.W.  
Middle part fish breeze from the  
south set starting sail later part  
breeze and pleasant sea

Sept 26

Tuesday  
Sept 26

There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the S.W. and from  
the ship came all sail starting  
at 11 AM the wind & sea began  
on ship duty & the middle part  
wind all across the compass  
at 1 PM the squally with heavy  
sea with light part & calm  
The same at 2 PM

Sept 27

Wednesday  
Sept 27

There 24 hours calm with a light  
breeze from the S.W. and from  
the ship came all sail starting  
at 11 AM the wind & sea began  
on ship duty & the middle part  
wind all across the compass  
at 1 PM the squally with heavy  
sea with light part & calm  
The same at 2 PM



11 ships There were of, Full River Barks  
Middle Part wind blew to the South  
Latt 12 1/2 p.m. 27 Bunch the crew on deck today  
Long 15 1/2 p.m. 27 fine weather So Ends

Thursday These 24 hours Comm. with a light  
Sept 26<sup>th</sup> Breeze from the S.W. and pleasant  
Weather Ship Under All Sail  
Ship under S.W. & All the watch Com-  
manded on duty from Middle part  
Light breeze from the S.W. Later part  
Latt 3 1/2 p.m. 28 Continued the same So Ends

Friday These 24 hours Comm. with a light  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup> Breeze from the westward and fair  
Weather Ship Under All Sail All  
The watch employed on Ship's duty  
At 4 P.M. set the Fore Topmast  
Storing Sail Middle part light  
Latt 3 1/2 p.m. 29 Breeze Later part Comm. with light  
Long 15 3/4 p.m. 30 Breeze and Pleasant weather So Ends

Saturday These 24 hours Comm. with a light  
Sept 28<sup>th</sup> Breeze from the W.S.W. and pleasant  
Weather Ship Under All Sail  
Storing S.W. & All the watch Com-  
manded on Ship's duty Middle part  
Latt 2 1/2 p.m. 31 Light breeze Later part Continued the  
same So Ends

Sunday These 24 hours Comm. with a light  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup> Wind fair Pleasant weather All  
The watch employed on Ship's duty  
Middle part fine breeze and pleas-  
Latt 2 1/2 p.m. 32 ant Later part light breezes and  
Long 15 1/2 p.m. 33 fine weather So Ends



Ship  
 Monday  
 Sept 20  
 There 24 hours breeze with light  
 breeze from the E. S. wind. The  
 weather ship breeze. All sail  
 standing. At 10 AM. the ship  
 bore at 6. The ship  
 left 27.1.2.8. At 11 AM. the ship bore light  
 breeze from the South S. E. wind

Tuesday  
 Oct 1  
 There 24 hours breeze with light  
 breeze from the South S. E. wind  
 weather ship breeze. All sail  
 the much breeze on board  
 but the provisions and stores  
 being again. At 10 AM. the ship bore  
 at 6. The ship bore at 6. The ship bore

Left 26.1.2.8. At 11 AM. the ship bore light  
 Long 15.1.2.8. At 11 AM. the ship bore light  
 Wednesday  
 Oct 2

There 24 hours breeze with light  
 breeze from the South S. E. wind  
 weather ship breeze. All sail  
 standing. At 10 AM. the ship  
 bore at 6. The ship bore at 6. The ship bore

Left 25.1.2.8. At 11 AM. the ship bore light  
 Long 15.1.2.8. At 11 AM. the ship bore light  
 The weather ship breeze. All sail

Thursday  
 Oct 3  
 There 24 hours breeze with light  
 breeze from the Eastward and  
 weather ship breeze. All sail  
 standing. At 10 AM. the ship  
 bore at 6. The ship bore at 6. The ship bore

Left 20.1.2.8. At 11 AM. the ship bore light  
 Long 15.1.2.8. At 11 AM. the ship bore light  
 The weather ship breeze. All sail



1 Ship  
Friday  
Oct 4

16 hours of 16 hours 10 min  
There 24 hours Comm. with Irish. Waco  
Ship Under All Sail. Morning west  
Fore & Mace the Island in sight  
Morning 40 lbs distance 70 Miles at 9  
P.M. Shorten sail and head of shore  
P. Middle part Irish breeze and typically  
At 2 AM State of 40 lbs at 11 AM Main  
Sail and Stear fire mace later part  
Calmer and Baffling so ends

Saturday  
Oct 5

16 hours 24 hours Comm. with light  
Winds and Variable At 8 P.M. Comm  
In anchor at Anwar in 17 fathoms  
of Water with the best Bower Anchor  
With 50 fathoms of Chain out fore  
The sails & Middle part fine weather  
At 7 AM Put Master Marquis of  
Duty let one wack go on liberty the  
Salt 20 lbs & other getting a craft of water ready  
Later part fine weather so ends

Sunday  
Oct 6

16 hours 24 hours Comm. with fine weather  
Ship lying at Anwar All the wack  
Employed on Ship's Duty Middle part  
Light breeze and fine weather Later  
Part continued the same so ends

Monday  
Oct 7

16 hours 24 hours Comm. with fine  
Weather Ship lying in Anwar one  
wack on liberty the other 10  
Laga on Ship's Duty some Craft of  
Cush on shore for water Later part  
fine weather so ends



Tuesday  
at the 8  
These 24 hours come with a light  
Breeze from the north and pleasant  
Ship lying in Port one watch on duty  
The other on Ship's duty, part of craft  
of Hatter and Surber on the water there  
Part light breeze later part come  
fairer the same service

Wednesday  
at the 9  
These 24 hours come with light breeze  
and fair weather Ship lying in Port  
one watch on duty the other on  
duty (Middle Part) finish Breeze from  
the South Middle Part light breeze  
and Pleasant later part continue  
the same service

Thursday  
at the 10  
These 24 hours come with light Breeze  
Pleasant weather Ship lying in Port  
one watch on duty the other on  
Ship's duty moving away from the  
Middle Part fine weather later part  
continue the same service

Friday  
at the 11<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours come with fine weather  
Ship lying in Port one watch on duty  
the other on Ship's duty (employment)  
Blacksmith to and from the house  
Saw from the Municipal market  
the arrival to the Municipal market  
and later part in with fine weather

Saturday  
at the 12<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours come with fine weather  
Ship lying in Port one watch on duty  
the other on Ship's duty (employment)



Ship Movement of Garrison 1844  
Middle Port fine weather Later part  
Continued the same so & so.

Sunday  
Oct 14

These 24 hours came with fine  
Pleasant weather Still lying in  
Port one watch on Liberty the  
other on Ship Duty sent up the  
Maitland and continued Middle and  
Later part Continued the same so &

Monday  
Oct 15

These 24 hours came with fine  
Weather Still lying in Port one watch  
on Shore at Liberty Middle Port  
fine weather at 7 AM began blowing  
from So-Send home Later part  
Came with fine weather

Tuesday  
Oct 16

These 24 hours came with fine pleasant  
Weather Still lying in port all hands  
Employed on Ship Duty Middle Port  
fine weather at 10 AM Put 14 1/2 lbs  
of 70 lb heard of the Ship Conger of  
Boston Later Part fine weather Winter  
Admiral on duty

Wednesday  
Oct 17

These 24 hours came with fine weather  
Still lying in Port one watch on Liberty  
the other on Ship Duty Middle Port  
fine weather Later part Continued the  
same Discharged one man by the name  
of Lake

Thursday  
Oct 18

These 24 hours came with fine weather  
one watch on Liberty the other Em-  
ployed on Painting Ship Middle  
Port fine weather



Black 1855 - Monday  
at 6 o'clock - began a heavy rain  
later - Part of the day - the weather  
clear

Monday  
Oct 18<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours calm with air weather  
The 3 lying in Port one watch on duty  
The other on Ship. Duty, Chinese  
continued the same at night Port. Sea  
Weather at 7 AM - sent a small boat of  
wash on shore - the water took it of and left it  
later Port water

Tuesday  
Oct 19<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours calm with light air  
and pleasant weather. 30 lying in  
Port one watch on duty. The other on  
Ship. Duty - Shift - one. Wear By the  
Name of John Joseph Michael Port  
Time weather. At 7 AM got under way  
in company with three ships later part  
even with a fair weather in evening

Wednesday  
Oct 20<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours calm with light breeze  
from the Eastward. Ship with all sails  
standing was 10 AM hands employed  
taking ship for sea. Steaming south  
wards at 4 PM. Fairing fair weather

Lat. 24 25. Dist 5 miles three ships as before us  
Long 157 24 Michael Port Calcutta later light  
 breeze

Thursday  
Oct 21<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours calm with light breeze  
and calm ship with all sails  
employed on ship duty. Michael Port  
have shown of rain and calm at  
10 o'clock at the Michael Port South Dist 25  
later part light breeze and



List of Provisions			Ship			Provisions	
Saturday	Bread		February				Perk
Oct 12 <sup>th</sup>	Beef	Perk	Supplies	" 24 <sup>th</sup>	Malapso		
" 13 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	" 25 <sup>th</sup>	"		
" 14 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	" 26 <sup>th</sup>	"		
" 15 <sup>th</sup>	Bread	"	"	" 27 <sup>th</sup>	"		
" 16 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	" 28 <sup>th</sup>	"		
" 17 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	" 29 <sup>th</sup>	"		
" 18 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	" 30 <sup>th</sup>	"		
" 19 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	" 31 <sup>st</sup>	"		
" 20 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 21 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 22 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 23 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 24 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 25 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 27 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 28 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 29 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 30 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 31 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
Nov 1 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 5 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 6 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 7 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 8 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 9 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 10 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 11 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 12 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 13 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 14 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 15 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 16 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 17 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 18 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 19 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 20 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 21 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 22 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 23 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 24 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 25 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 27 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 28 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 29 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 30 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 31 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
Dec 1 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 5 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 6 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 7 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 8 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 9 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 10 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 11 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 12 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 13 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 14 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 15 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 16 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 17 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 18 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 19 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 20 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 21 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 22 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 23 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 24 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 25 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 27 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 28 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 29 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 30 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 31 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
Jan 1 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 5 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 6 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 7 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 8 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 9 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 10 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 11 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 12 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 13 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 14 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 15 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 16 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 17 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 18 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 19 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 20 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 21 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 22 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 23 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 24 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 25 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 27 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 28 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 29 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 30 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		
" 31 <sup>st</sup>	"	"	"	"	"		



June 10	Beef	Pork	Sept 10	Beef
" "	"	Flour	" 30	Melapans
" "	Apple	Pine	Oct 1	Beef - Pork
" 15	"	"		
" 25	Beef			
" "	Flour			
" 27	Beef			
" "	Pork			
July 5	Beef			
" 9	Beef	Pork		
" "	Bread	Sugar		
" 13	Flour	Tea		
" 17	Beef	Pork		
" 19	Pine	Beans		
" 23	Beef	Corn		
" 29	Flour	Melapans		
" "	Pork	Beef		
August 6	Beef	Pork		
" "	Apple			
" 13	Beef	Pork		
" "	Flour	Bread		
" 19	Beef			
" 23	Melapans	Sugar		
" 25	Beef	Pork		
" 26	Flour			
September 1	Beef	Beef	24	Pork
" 5	Pork			
" 6	Beef			
" 12	Beef			
" 14	Flour			
" "	Melapans			
" 17	Bread			
" 20	Beef			
" "	Pork			
" 21	Melapans			



15

68

11

11

11

✓

11

11

11

2

11

2

11

11



11

1

1

11

—

11

11.

11

11

11







List of Provisions 1641 1642

July Beef Pork at Beef Pork 6<sup>th</sup> Beef Pork Beef Pork  
 14<sup>th</sup> " " " " " " " " " " " "

[illegible]

Home - 19<sup>th</sup> Oct 1874 - 16<sup>th</sup> Nov

Home " Hollings 6<sup>th</sup> Grade " " " "

6 hours, 23. Hours 11 " 1, 22 " 1, 1 "

" June 26 to 15 Nov 30 Molas.

" Sil. Ab. " " 16 " " " " " "

4 " 1 " 4<sup>th</sup> " " 1 " 17 " 1 " " " Flour

17 " 1 " 5 " 1 " 20 Coffee April

in Melags 9. Molags 11. Apples 11. 1st part 11

19 Flour 11 " Sugar " Sugar " " Coffee

2.5 " 1 " 1 " 1 " Stout " " Bitters " " Sings

27 Thruce " " Thruce " " Kalmia " " Apples

30 " 1 " " e Michael 25 " 1 " 1 " " 1 " 1 "

August " " 17 " " " 31 Metabolism " " " " " "

4<sup>th</sup> Flour 24 " 1 " Flour 1/2 " Butter

6. From 28 March " " " " " " " "

of " " " " 29 " " " " February . . . . . 29 " " " "

13. Butter " Sugar 13 " Powder 20. 1/2  
14. " " " " " " 10. 1/2

1 lb 1/2 " " Coffee " " nut " " " Bread

24<sup>th</sup> Nov - The Bride 7.11.38

[illegible]

" Metaphys. 10<sup>a</sup> et 11<sup>a</sup> " Metaphys. 10<sup>a</sup> et 11<sup>a</sup>

*[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]*

11. 11. 1861 12. 11. 1861 13. 11. 1861 14. 11. 1861

n 14 Thru 15 " 16 " 17 " 18 " 19 " 20 "

11 B 12 B 13 B 14 B 15 B 16 B 17 B

" 16 " 1 " 19 Bread " Sugar " 10 Bread

" 23 " Metap 23 " " " " Coffee " 14 " " "

" 24 " " " " 24 Coffee 1000000 " " 1000000  
" 24 " " " " 24 1000000 1000000 1000000

" " " Apples March " Coffee  
D. L. L. 30 1 1 3 7 1/2

14. *Amphispiza bilineata* (Aud.) 17 Dec.

1842

" "Hence " "Jlms." " "I. " I."

---





[illegible]



Shore oil

N<sup>o</sup> 1 head Main road N<sup>o</sup> 2, 4<sup>th</sup> one

N<sup>o</sup> 3 Body

Black fish oil



[illegible]

June 2<sup>nd</sup> Lat 21.01 S Long 57.00 Spent 24  
over of Halifax 19 days out from  
Boston  
July 2<sup>nd</sup> Lat 30.02 S Long 66.00 W Spent  
The Sch Emily of New York  
Boston for Nassau & St. Vincent











May the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Sunday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1846

The sun

set the 2nd day

which was 1st

from evening



